

RICHLAND COUNTY

REGULAR SESSION

AMENDED

AGENDA



TUESDAY MARCH 4, 2025

6:00 PM

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Richland County Council 2024-2025



Derrek Pugh
District 2
Vice Chair



Jason Branham
District 1



Gretchen D. Barron
District 7



Tyra Little
District 3



Allison Terracio
District 5



Paul Livingston
District 4



Don Weaver
District 6



Tish Dozier Alleyne
District 8



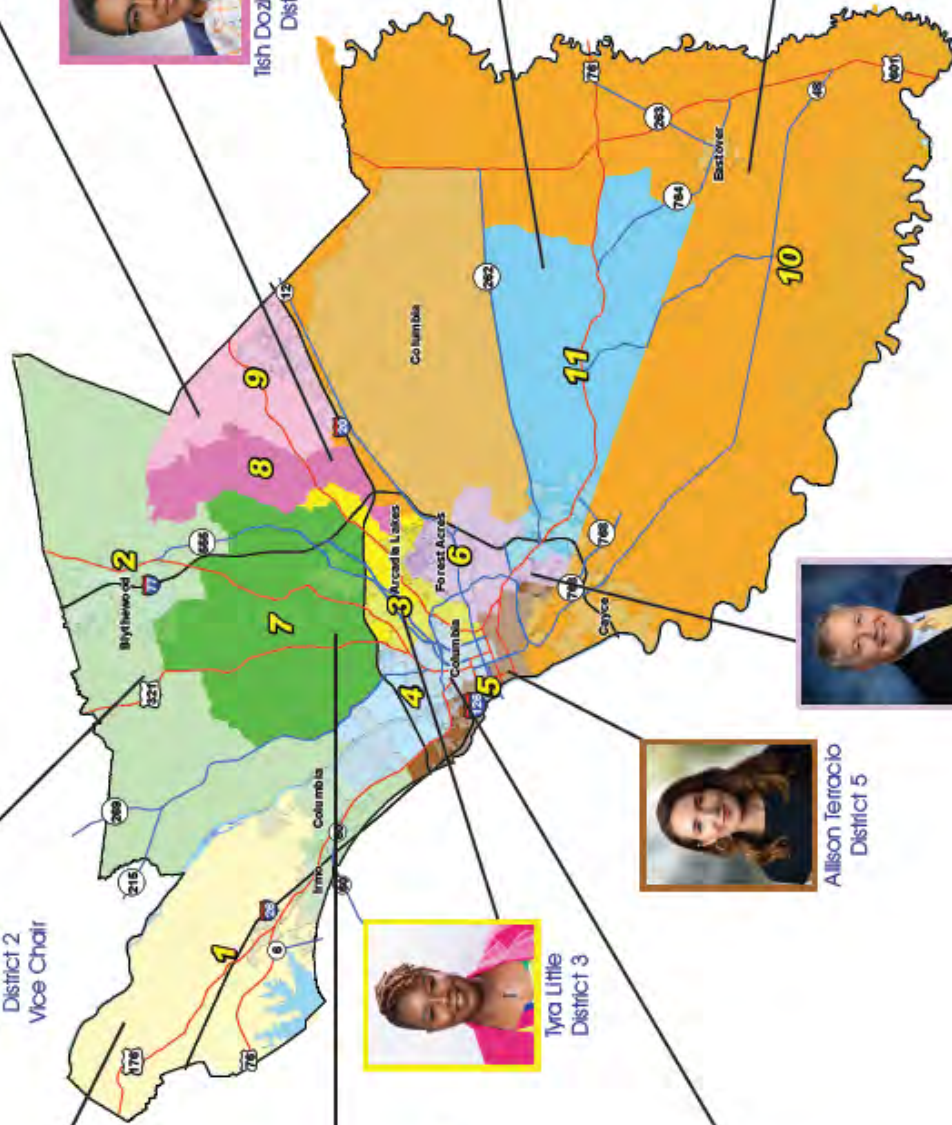
Chakisse Newton
District 11



Cheryl D. English
District 10



Jessica Mackley
District 9
Chair





**Richland County
Regular Session**

AMENDED

AGENDA

March 4, 2025 - 6:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey, Chair
Richland County Council

 - a. ROLL CALL
2. **INVOCATION**

The Honorable Derrek Pugh
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The Honorable Derrek Pugh
4. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS**
 - a. A Resolution Recognizing the Life and Contributions of COMET Vice Chair, John V. Furgess, Sr.

The Honorable Allison Terracio
 - b. A Proclamation recognizing Alfreda W. Tindal's 45 years of Service to Richland County

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

 - a. Special Called Meeting: February 11, 2025
[\[PAGES 12-16\]](#)
 - b. Zoning Public Hearing: February 25, 2025
[\[PAGES 17-22\]](#)
6. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
7. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS**

Patrick Wright,
County Attorney

After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.

 - a. Discussion and legal advice concerning duties of the County Administrator regarding Richland County Code Sec. 2-79. and Sec. 2-80 [Pursuant to S.C. Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]

- b. Discussion of S.C. Code Section 4-9-195 and Section 5-21-140 [Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 30-4-70 (a)(2)]
- c. Detention Center Update [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- d. Property Inquiry - Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- e. Project Connect Property [Pursuant to SC Code Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2) and (5)]

8. CITIZEN'S INPUT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing

9. CITIZEN'S INPUT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time.)

**10. REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR
[PAGES 23-59]**

Leonardo Brown,
County Administrator

- a. Updates for Consideration:
 - 1. General Updates
 - 2. Comprehensive Plan Update [\[PAGES 24-59\]](#)

11. REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL

Anette Kirylo,
Clerk of Council

12. REPORT OF THE CHAIR

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

13. OPEN / CLOSE PUBLIC HEARINGS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An ordinance amending the Tourism Development and Accommodations Tax Funds in the FY 2025 Budget Ordinance (No. 018-24HR) of Richland County, South Carolina
- b. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for water lines located at Columbia Mall, Richland County TMS #17001-04-02

14. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a.** Case #24-21MA
Heather Elenbaum
M-1 to R4 (83.75 Acres)
1723 Hardscrabble Road and N/S Hard Scrabble Road
TMS #R17301-01-01 and 02, R17302-01-01 and 02
[SECOND READING] {District 7} **[PAGES 60-61]**
- b.** Case #24-038MA
Madison Pickrel
R2 to R3 (12.93 Acres)
424 Rabon Road
TMS #R17209-01-02 [SECOND READING] {District 8}
[PAGES 62-63]
- c.** Case #24-043MA
Krystal Martin
R4 to LI (2.4 Acres)
10539 Farrow Road
TMS #R17500-02-18 [SECOND READING] {District 2}
[PAGES 64-65]
- d.** Case #24-044MA
Gene Pierce
AG and HM to R3 (51.52 Acres)
1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25 [SECOND READING] {District 7} **[PAGES 66-67]**
- e.** Case #24-047MA
Todd Corley
R2 to R3 (1.3 Acres)
MU1, MU1 & R5 to GC (2.71 Acres)
Bluff Road, Blair Road, & N/S Blair Road
TMS #R11115-04-06, 07 & 08 [SECOND READING] {District 10} **[PAGES 68-69]**
- f.** Case #24-054MA
Brian Harbison
RT to R2 (1.03 Acres)
209 Summer Haven
TMS #R01312-02-02 [SECOND READING] {District 1}
[PAGES 70-71]
- g.** Case #24-056MA
Phillip Bradley
RT to R5 (3.59 Acres)
737 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-01-02 and R17112-01-03 [SECOND READING] {District 7} **[PAGES 72-73]**

- h.** Case #24-057MA
Phillip Badley
HM to R3 (5.74 Acres)
747 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-02-01 (portion of) [SECOND READING]
{District 7} [\[PAGES 74-75\]](#)
- i.** Case #24-058MA
Fil Mabry
AG to HM (64.84 Acres)
812 Sandfield Road
TMS #R17800-01-13 [SECOND READING] {District 2}
[\[PAGES 76-77\]](#)
- j.** Case #24-059MA
Joanne Williams
R6 to R2 (2.43 Acres)
3931 Baldwin Road
TMS #R14103-03-10 [SECOND READING] {District 3}
[\[PAGES 78-79\]](#)
- k.** Case #24-060MA
Marco Sarabia
R6 to R2 (1.02 Acres)
1711 Bluebird Lane and 1039 Bluebird Drive
TMS #R14104-04-38 and R14104-04-39 [SECOND READING] {District 3} [\[PAGES 80-81\]](#)
- l.** Case #25-001MA
Donald E. Lovett
R2 to GC (11.72 Acres)
S/S North Brickyard Road, 1201 and 1215 North
Brickyard Road, 3517 and 3525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R17300-06-10 (portion of), R20100-05-01,
R20100-05-02, R20100-05-04, R20100-05-05 &
R20100-05-08 [SECOND READING] {District 7}
[\[PAGES 82-83\]](#)
- m.** Case #25-004MA
Carol Crooks
AG to HM (10.55 Acres)
624 Langford Road
TMS #R20600-01-04 (portion of) [SECOND READING]
{District 2} [\[PAGES 84-85\]](#)
- n.** Economic Development - Community Road Phase 2
Widening [\[PAGES 86-89\]](#)
- o.** Operational Services - Brightly Software - County
Facility Master Plan [\[PAGES 90-150\]](#)

- p. Sheriff's Department - DOJ COPS Office Grant and SCDPS Local Law Appropriation Acceptance (Mobile Command Posts) [\[PAGES 151-178\]](#)
- q. Utilities - Data FlowSystem Purchase Order Increase [\[PAGES 179-188\]](#)

15. THIRD READING ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An ordinance amending the Tourism Development and Accommodations Tax Funds in the FY 2025 Budget Ordinance (No. 018-24HR) of Richland County, South Carolina [\[PAGES 189-194\]](#)

16. SECOND READING ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for water lines located at Columbia Mall, Richland County TMS #17001-04-02 [\[PAGES 195-217\]](#)

17. REPORT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

The Honorable Paul Livingston

- a. Public-Private Partnership Appointments [EXECUTIVE SESSION] [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a) (1), (2) & (5)]

18. REPORT OF RULES & APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

The Honorable Gretchen Barron

- a. NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS
 - 1. **Airport Commission** - One (1) Vacancy (The applicant must reside within a two-mile radius of the airport)
 - a. Roy Harrill
 - 2. **Board of Assessment Appeals** - Two (2) Vacancies
 - a. Cynthia Blair (*Incumbent)
 - 3. **Building Codes Board of Appeals** - Seven (7) Vacancies (ONE applicant must be from the Architectural Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Gas Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Contracting Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Plumbing Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Electrical Industry, and TWO applicants must be from the Fire Industry, as alternates)
 - a. Brittany Watts
 - 4. **Midlands Regional Convention Center Authority** - Two (2) Vacancies

- a. Kim Crafton
- b. Joseph Roche
- c. Amber Martin (*Incumbent)

5. **River Alliance** - One (1) Vacancy

- a. Latisha Pond
- b. Angel Lee
- c. Roger Hovis

b. NOTIFICATION OF VACANCIES [\[PAGE 218\]](#)

1. **1. Accommodations Tax Committee** - Six (6) Vacancies (TWO applicants must have a background in the lodging industry, TWO applicants must have a background in the hospitality industry, ONE must have a cultural background, and ONE is an at-large position)
- 2. Board of Assessment Appeals** - One (1) Vacancy
- 3. Building Codes Board of Appeals** - Six (6) Vacancies (ONE applicant must be from the Architectural Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Gas Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Plumbing Industry, ONE applicant must be from the Electrical Industry, and TWO applicants must be from the Fire Industry, as alternates)
- 4. Business Service Center Appeals Board** - Two (2) Vacancies (Applicants must be CPAs)
- 5. Employee Grievance Committee** - Three (3) Vacancies (Applicants must be Richland County Government employees; TWO applicants will serve as alternates)
- 6. Hospitality Tax Committee** - Five (5) Vacancies (TWO applicants must be from the Restaurant Industry)
- 7. Midlands Workforce Development Board** - One (1) Vacancy (Applicant must represent the Private Sector)
- 8. Procurement Review Panel** - Five (5) Vacancies (ONE applicant must represent the Construction Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Professional Services Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Service Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Public Procurement Industry, and ONE must represent the Consumer Industry)

19. REPORT OF THE TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE

The Honorable Paul Livingston

- a. Transportation Advisory Committee
Recommendation - Remaining 2012 Projects List
[\[PAGES 219-226\]](#)
- b. Dirt Road Package O Contingency Increase
[\[PAGES 227-234\]](#)
- c. Condemnation Referrals [EXECUTIVE SESSION]
[Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- d. Economic Development - Community Road
Condemnation Referrals [EXECUTIVE SESSION]
[Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]

20. REPORT OF THE EMPLOYEE EVALUATION AND OVERSIGHT AD HOC COMMITTEE

The Honorable Chakisse Newton

- a. Consultant Contract [EXECUTIVE SESSION] [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]
- b. 2025 Administrator Evaluation and Contract Renewal [EXECUTIVE SESSION] [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]

21. OTHER ITEMS

The Honorable Jessica Mackey

- a. FY25 - District 4 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 237-238\]](#)
 - 1. Varna International Music Academy - \$7,000
 - 2. Auntie Karen Foundation - \$4,000
- b. FY25 - District 5 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 239-240\]](#)
 - 1. SC Philharmonic - \$5,000
- c. FY25 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations [\[PAGES 241-242\]](#)
 - 1. ColaJazz Foundation - \$5,000
 - 2. A.C. Flora High School- Forest Acres Classic - \$20,000
- d. FY25 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 243-244\]](#)
 - 1. Richland County Recreation Foundation - \$10,000

22. EXECUTIVE SESSION

After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.

Patrick Wright,
County Attorney

23. MOTION PERIOD

24. ADJOURNMENT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey



Special Accommodations and Interpreter Services Citizens may be present during any of the County's meetings. If requested, the agenda and backup materials will be made available in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), as amended and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the Clerk of Council's office either in person at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, by telephone at (803) 576-2061, or TDD at 803-576-2045 no later than 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.



Richland County Council
Special Called Meeting
MINUTES
February 11, 2025 – 6:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jesica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Derrek Pugh, Tyra Little, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Tish Dozier-Alleyne, Cheryl English, and Chakisse Newton (via Zoom)

OTHERS PRESENT: Leonardo Brown, Anette Kirylo, Patrick Wright, Ashiya Myers, Aric Jensen, Kyle Holsclaw, Sandra Haynes, Ashley Fullerton, Michelle Onley, Angela Weathersby, Kenny Bowen, Lori Thomas, Eric Williams, Jennifer Wladischkin, Tamar Black, Stacey Hamm, Andy Haworth, Jackie Hancock, Tish Gonzales, Brittany Terry, Synithia Williams, Jennifer Catoe-Aikey, Lauren Hogan, Judy Carter, Sarah Harris, Alfreda Tindal, and Jeff Ruble

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jesica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.
2. **INVOCATION** – The County Administrator Leonardo Brown led the Invocation.
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Honorable Jesica Mackey.
4. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTION**
 - a. **Resolution Recognizing the life and legacy of Richland County Chief Deputy Attorney Elizabeth McLean** – Ms. Barron moved to adopt the resolution recognizing the life and legacy of Richland County Chief Deputy Attorney Elizabeth McLean, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey read the resolution into the record.

The County Attorney Patrick Wright presented Ms. McLean's family with a plaque to honor her commitment and dedication to Richland County. In addition, he announced the Legal Conference Room will be renamed "The Elizabeth McLean Hellfighter Conference Room."
 - b. **Resolution Recognizing the 20th and Grand Finale of the Statewide Black History Parade Festival** – Mr. Livingston moved to adopt a resolution recognizing the 20th and Grand Finale of the Statewide Black History Parade Festival, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey read the resolution into the record.
5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a. **Regular Session: February 4, 2025** – Ms. Terracio moved to approve the minutes as distributed, seconded by Mr. Pugh.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

6. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – Mr. Livingston moved to adopt the agenda as published, seconded by Ms. Terracio.
In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton
The vote in favor was unanimous.
7. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION (Pursuant to SC Code 30-4-70)** – County Attorney Patrick Wright noted the following item was eligible for Executive Session:
 - a. Project Connect Property Update [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2) & (a)(5)]
 - b. Property Inquiry – Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
8. **CITIZENS' INPUT**
 - a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing – No one signed up to speak.
9. **CITIZENS' INPUT**
 - a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time) – No one signed up to speak.
10. **REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**
 - a. Updates for Consideration
 1. *National Association of Counties (NACo): Counties for Housing Solutions (C4HS)* – Mr. Brown stated NACo has opened applications for Counties for Housing Solutions (C4HS). The program offers free three-month technical assistance sprints to address the housing affordability challenge by helping counties increase local housing supply. In partnership with Smart Growth America, these sprints are designed to be high-intensity and implementation-focused and will draw upon recommendations made by NACo's 2023 Housing Task Force. He indicated the County received a request to participate in this effort. At the end of the process, you will have the ability to move forward with an affordable housing-related project. The deadline to apply is February 28th.

He noted that the RFQ (RC-696-Q-25) for Affordable Housing has been posted on the County's website. The opening date is February 10, 2025, and will close on March 12, 2025. The RFQ specifically seeks qualifications or proposals from entities operating existing affordable housing programs in unincorporated Richland County.
 2. *South Carolina Association of Counties 2025 Legislative Policy Positions Now Available* – Mr. Brown pointed out the SCAC 2025 Legislative Policy Positions are available online.
 3. *Comprehensive Plan Update* – Mr. Brown encouraged Council members who would like to hold a meeting about the Comprehensive Plan in their districts to contact staff.
 - b. Administrator's Nomination: (Items in this section require action that may prejudice the County's interest in a discernable way (i.e., time-sensitive, exigent, or of immediate importance))
 1. *Operational Services – Public Safety Center Water Line Deed Transfer* – Mr. Brown stated Operational Services recommends approval of the transfer of deeds of the water lines to the City of Columbia. This is a requirement of the City of Columbia's regulatory compliance component.

Ms. Barron moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE: Ms. Barron recognized Ms. Synithia Williams, Community Planning & Development Director, for her efforts in informing the constituents about the Comprehensive Plan.
11. **REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL**
 - a. District 7 Re-Zoning Meeting, February 13th, Killian Park, 1424 Marthan Road, Blythewood, 6:00 PM-7:30 PM
 - b. District 10 Town Hall, February 20th, Hopkins Park, 150 Hopkins Park, Hopkins, 6:00 PM-7:30 PM
 - c. District 10 Re-Zoning Meeting, February 24th, Bluff Road Park, 148 Carswell Drive, 6:00 PM-7:30 PM
 - d. District 10 Town Hall, February 27th, Bluff Road Park, 148 Carswell Drive, 6:00 PM-7:30 PM

Ms. Anette Kirylo, Clerk to Council, announced upcoming Town Hall meetings for Districts 7 and 10.
12. **REPORT OF THE CHAIR** – Ms. Mackey stated Councilwoman Little's motion from February 4th should have been referred to the Administration & Finance Committee, not the Development & Services Committee.

13. **APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

- a. Case #24-03MA, John Conroy Lunan, GC to R3 (0.38 Acres), 266 Rabon Road, TMS #R17116-01-99 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- b. Case #24-035MA, Robert Christopher Lee, GC to RT (0.97 Acres), 511 Ross Road, TMS #R17107-03-03 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- c. Case #24-042MA, Christopher Knight, AG to HI (52.71 Acres), 5801 Bluff Road, TMS #R18600-01-01(p) {District 10} [THIRD READING]

Ms. Terracio moved to approve Items 13(a)-(c), seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Barron moved to reconsider Items 13(a)-(c), seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

14. **SECOND READING ITEMS**

- a. An Ordinance amending the Tourism Development and Accommodations Tax Funds in the FY 2025 Budget Ordinance (No. 018-24HR) of Richland County, South Carolina – Mr. Pugh moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Mr. Branham inquired if the draft ordinance was in the packet.

Mr. Wright responded the draft ordinance should be included in the packet.

Mr. Branham noted he was looking for the specific language from Ms. Mackey's motion.

Ms. Mackey stated this is a budget amendment; therefore, the actual language of the motion may not be included in the draft ordinance.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. Authorizing the grant of an option to acquire certain real property owned by Richland County, South Carolina to Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc.; authorizing the transfer of such real property on the exercise of the option by Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc., and the satisfaction of certain conditions as set forth in the option agreement; and other matters related thereto – Mr. Livingston moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Ms. Terracio requested additional information regarding this item.

Mr. Livingston stated that this item would extend the time period allowed for Mark Anthony to develop the property.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- c. Authorizing the expansion of the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park jointly developed with Fairfield County to include certain property located in Richland County; the execution and delivery of a public infrastructure credit agreement to provide for public infrastructure credits to Killian Woods Development, LLC; and other related matters – Mr. Livingston moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. English.

Ms. Terracio asked which district this project is in.

Mr. Jeff Ruble, Economic Development Director, responded it is in District 7.

In Favor: Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Branham

The vote was in favor.

15. **REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

- a. A Resolution (1) approving the assignment to 2222, LLC of all the rights, interests, and obligations of 2222 Main, LLC under that certain public infrastructure credit agreement between 2222 Main, LLC and Richland

Regular Council Meeting Minutes

February 11, 2025

County, South Carolina, authorizing the County's execution and delivery of an assignment and assumption of such public infrastructure agreement and in connection with such assignment authorizing other matters related thereto – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. A Resolution Consenting to and ratifying the assignment by Palisades Properties, Inc., William V. Roberts, and Jane R. Ballard 2017 Irrevocable Trust to Renewa I LLC of certain property tax incentive agreements and other matters related thereto – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

16. **REPORT OF THE STRATEGIC PLANNING AD HOC COMMITTEE**

- a. Mapping the Future Update – Ms. Mackey stated the committee recommended moving forward with the following priorities from the Strategic Planning Forum:

Fiscal Update

- Report of year-to-date expenditures that includes the rate of expenditure as compared to the same period of the prior fiscal year
- Capital project funding mechanisms
- Future bond issuances

Capital Improvements

- Consideration of improved landscaping at the 2000/2020 Hampton Street complex
- Inclusion of solar/alternative energy in the Facilities Master Plan
- Accessibility, to include furniture in County facilities
- Location of County facilities beyond the downtown Columbia metropolitan area to increase resident access
- Facilities priority plan for fire stations similar to that used for the Magistrate's Offices

Ombudsman's Office

- Related to the OneStop external application
 - Methodology to report concerns anonymously without creating a profile
 - Geo-tagging of photos
- Related to the Ombudsman's Office
 - Service requests by Council District
 - Annual Report
- Related to Solid Waste
 - Map of Solid Waste areas with Council District overlay
- Collector contract renewal

Strategic Planning

- Reporting of the County's cost-saving efforts via the Dashboard
- Re-introducing a Legislative Reception for all of the County's legislative partners
- Additional training for Councilmembers
- A mobile application for the Ombudsman's Office and/or an overall Richland County mobile application
- Hospitality Tax overview
- Workforce development and housing
- Next steps as the County approaches the deadline of the current Strategic Plan
- Recreation development in those areas that lack recreational facilities
- Recreational tourism that benefits everyone

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. Hospitality Tax Fund Overview – This item was received for information.

17. **OTHER ITEMS**

- a. FY25 District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Senior Resources – March for Meals - \$5,000)
- b. FY25 District 7 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Aja Wilson Foundation - \$10,000)
- c. FY25 District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Auntie Karen Foundation - \$5,000)
- d. FY25 District 11 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Richland Library - \$5,000)

Mr. Pugh moved to approve Items 17(a)-(d), seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Mr. Pugh moved to reconsider Items 17(a)-(d), seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

18. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** – Mr. Livingston moved to go into Executive Session, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Brnham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

***Council went into Executive Session at approximately 7:02 PM
and came out at approximately 7:31 PM***

Ms. Terracio moved to come out of Executive Session, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, and English

Not Present: Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey indicated Council entered into Executive Session to receive legal advice. No action was taken in Executive Session.

- a. Project Connect Property Update [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2) & (a)(5)] – No action was taken.
- b. Property Inquiry – Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)] – Ms. Barron moved to authorize the County Administrator to negotiate the property as discussed in Executive Session, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, and English

Abstain: Newton (was not present in Executive Session)

The vote in favor was unanimous.

19. **MOTION PERIOD** – No motions were submitted.

20. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:33 PM.



Richland County Council
Zoning Public Hearing
MINUTES
February 25, 2025 – 7:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jesica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Derrek Pugh, Tyra Little, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Tish Dozier-Alleyne, Cheryl English, and Chakisse Newton

OTHERS PRESENT: Anette Kyrlo, Patrick Wright, Aric Jensen, Kyle Holsclaw, Ashley Fullerton, Michelle Onley, Angela Weathersby, Kenny Bowen, Jackie Hancock, Geo Price, Tommy DeLage, and Tina Davis-Gooden

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jesica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 7:00 PM.
2. **ADDITIONS/DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA** – There were no additions or deletions.
3. **WITHDRAWALS/DEFERRALS** – Ms. Barron moved to defer the following cases:
 - Case #24-052MA, DuBose Williamson, HM to GC (19.83 Acres), 10141 Wilson Blvd., TMS #R14800-05-11
 - Case #25-002MA, Brandon Pridemore, AG to R3 (198.84 Acres), 800 Mount Valley Road, TMS #R12400-02-22
 - Case #25-003MA, Brandon Pridemore, AG to R3 (111.41 Acres), 700 Mount Valley Road, TMS #R12400-02-23
 - Case #25-005MA, Michael Schroder, R3 to R4 (3.8 Acres), 520 Todd Branch Drive, TMS #R17115-01-18

Ms. Newton seconded the motion for deferral.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Newton moved to defer Case #24-051MA, Curtis Thomas, R3 to RT (5.94 Acres), Starling Goodson Road, TMS #R22013-01-08, R22013-01-40 and R22013-01-43, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

4. **ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA** – Ms. Barron moved to adopt the agenda as amended, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

5. **OPEN PUBLIC HEARING**

a. **MAP AMENDMENTS**

1. Case #24-021MA
Heather Elenbaum
M-1 to R4 (83.75 Acres)
1723 Hard Scrabble Road and N/S Hard Scrabble Road
TMS #R17301-01-01 and 02, R17302-01-01 and 02
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, and English

Not Present: Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

2. Case #24-038MA
Madison Pickrel
R2 to R3 (12.93 Acres)
TMS #R17209-01-02
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

3. Case #24-043MA
Krystal Martin
R4 to LI (2.4 Acres)
10539 Farrow Road
TMS #R17500-02-18
[District 2 – PUGH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pugh moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

4. Case #24-044MA
Gene Pierce
AG to HM to R3 (51.52 Acres)
1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Gene Pierce, 436 Running Fox Road, West Columbia, SC 29223 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Mackey.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

5. Case #24-047MA
Todd Corley
R2 to R3 [1.3 Acres]
MU1, MU1, & R5 to GC (2.71 Acres)
Bluff Road, Blair Road & N/S Blair Road
TMS #R11115-04-06, 07 & 08
[District 10 – ENGLISH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Todd Corley, 503 Lucius Road, Columbia, SC 29201 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. English moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

6. Case #24-051MA
Curtis Thomas
R3 to RT (5.94 Acres)
Starling Goodson Road
TMS #R22013-01-08, R22013-01-40, and R22013-01-43
[District 11 – NEWTON] [FIRST READING]

This item was deferred until the March Zoning Public Hearing.

7. Case #24-052MA
DuBose Williamson
HM to GC (19.83 Acres)
10141 Wilson Blvd.
TMS #R14800-05-11
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

This item was deferred until the March Zoning Public Hearing.

8. Case #24-054MA
Brian Harbison
RT to R2 (1.03 Acres)
209 Summer Haven
TMS #R01312-02-02
[District 1 – BRANHAM] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Brian Harbison, 209 Summer Haven Drive, Chapin, SC 29036 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Branham moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

9. Case #24-056MA
Phillip Bradley
RT to R5 (3.59 Acres)
737 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-01-02 and R17112-01-03
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Phillip Bradley, 405 Western Lane, Irmo, SC 29063 - Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

10. Case #24-057MA
Phillip Bradley
HM to R3 (5.74 Acres)
747 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-02-01 (portion of)
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Phillip Bradley, 405 Western Lane, Irmo, SC 29063 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

11. Case #24-058MA
Fil Mabry
AG to HM (64.84 Acres)
812 Sandfield Road
TMS #R17800-01-13
[District 2 – PUGH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pugh moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

12. Case #24-059MA
Joanne Williams
R6 to R2(2.43 Acres)
3931 Baldwin Road
TMS #R14103-03-10
[District 3 – LITTLE] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Joanne Williams, 1547 Bluebird Lane, Columbia, SC 29204 – Applicant
2. Trisha Kim, 4725 Alpine Road, Columbia, SC 29223 – Opposed
3. Larry Pyle, 2 Bee Haven Road, Columbia, SC 29223 – Opposed

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Little moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

13. Case #24-060MA
Marco Sarabia
R6 to R2 (1.02 Acres)
1711 Bluebird Lane and 1039 Bluebird Drive
TMS #R14104-04-38 and R14104-04-39
[District 3 – LITTLE] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Marco Sarabia, 2928 Alpine Road, Columbia, SC 29223 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Little moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

14. Case #25-001MA
Donald E. Lovett
R2 to GC (11.72 Acres)
1201 and 1215 North Brickyard Road
3517 and 3525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R17300-06-10 (portion of), R20100-05-01, R20100-05-02, R20100-05-05, and R20100-05-08
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Donald Lovett, 7550 Irmo Drive, Columbia, SC 29212 – Applicant
2. Toby Ward, 3021 Glenwood Place, Columbia, SC 29204 – In Favor
3. Terry Taylor, 300 Colonial Center Parkway, Roswell, GA 30076 – In Favor
4. Timothy Wingard, 1208 North Brickyard Road, Columbia, SC 29223 – In Favor

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

15. Case #25-002MA
Brandon Pridemore
AG to R3 (198.84 Acres)
800 Mount Valley Road
TMS #12400-02-22
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

This item was deferred until the March Zoning Public Hearing.

16. Case #25-003MA
Brandon Pridemore
AG to R3 (111.41 Acres)
700 Mount Valley Road
TMS #R12400-02-23
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

This item was deferred until the March Zoning Public Hearing.

17. Case #25-004MA
Carol Cooks
AG to HM (10.55 Acres)
624 Langford Road
TMS #R20600-01-04 (portion of)
[District 2 – PUGH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Toby Ward, 3021 Glenwood Place, Columbia, SC 29204 – In Favor

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pugh moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

18. Case #25-005MA
Michael Schroeder
R3 to R4 (3.8 Acres)
520 Todd Branch Drive
TMS #R17115-01-18
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING]

This item was deferred until the March Zoning Public Hearing.

6. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Newton

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:46 PM.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Report of the County Administrator

REGULAR SESSION Tuesday, March 4, 2025

ITEMS FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION:

DISCUSSION AND LEGAL ADVICE CONCERNING DUTIES OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR REGARDING RICHLAND COUNTY CODE SEC. 2-79. AND SEC. 2-80 [PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4-70(A)(1)]

UPDATES FOR CONSIDERATION:

GENERAL UPDATES

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Project Update: Comprehensive Plan Update



Project Update

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Prepared by: | Synithia Williams | Title: | Director |
| Department: | Community Planning & Development | Division: | |
| Date Prepared: | February 20, 2025 | Meeting Date: | March 4, 2025 |
| Approved for Consideration: | Assistant County Administrator | Aric A Jensen, AICP | |
| Committee/Meeting: | Regular Session | | |
| Agenda Item/Council Motion: | Comprehensive Plan Update | | |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (NARRATIVE STATUS):

The Comprehensive Plan Team received community input through a public forum, public meetings, and small group presentations as part of the Discovery Phase of the Comprehensive Plan update. The results summarized below are based on the community input received as of February 3, 2025.

510 people responded to the survey on the Reimagine Richland website or via the paper surveys.

- 71% of respondents are full time residents
- 58% have lived in Richland County for 20+ years
- 46% work in Columbia.

The things respondents liked about Richland County include its location, the quality of life, and the proximity to the downtown. Respondents want more parks, retail, and single-family homes. They believe the County should encourage housing, mixed use, small retail, and employment opportunities.

Common concerns were traffic, environmental protection, and housing affordability. Respondents believed the County should discourage manufactured homes, multifamily housing, and commercial (in general).

Common themes from the community input meetings include a focus on:

- Sustainable and equitable development
- Economic vitality
- Environmental and cultural stewardship
- Accessibility and connectivity
- Quality of life and place
- Collaborative growth management.

More details on these themes and the survey results are included in the attached presentation.

KEY ACCOMPLISHMENTS/MILESTONES:

- Completion of the summary of the initial public input results.

CRITICAL ISSUES:

Phase II of the Comprehensive Plan update includes receiving input on potential future growth scenarios. This will require feedback and input from the Advisory Committee, citizens, County Council, and the Planning Commission. In April, Community Planning and Development (CP&D) staff will begin presenting important themes that influence the various scenarios. Both CP&D staff and the consulting team will be available to meet with Council members to discuss the various influences before having a work session this summer on potential changes to the future land use map.

PENDING ACTIONS/DELIVERABLES AND ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATES:

Nealon Planning will provide an existing conditions assessment in March that will be reviewed by the Advisory Committee.

The next Advisory Committee meeting is scheduled for March 24, 2025. This will be an in-person meeting.

The next Public Forum is scheduled for May 1, 2025.

Comprehensive Plan Timeline:

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Project Kick off | September 2024 |
| Phase 1, Discovery | October 2024 – February 2025 |
| Phase 2, Plan Development | March 2025 – July 2025 |
| Phase 3, Direction + Documentation | July 2025 – October 2025 |
| Planning Commission Workshop | June 2025 |
| County Council Workshop | June 2025 |
| First Reading | October 21, 2025* |

*First reading date may change depending on input from the public.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Phase 1 Community Input Summary

Reimagine Richland

Discovery • Development • Direction

Phase 1 Community Input Summary

Richland County Comprehensive Plan

February 3, 2025

Contents

- The Meetings
 - *Public Forum 1*
 - *Follow-Up Meetings*
 - *Activity Results*
- Survey 1 – Preliminary Results
- Website – Idea Board
- Community Input Themes

The Meetings

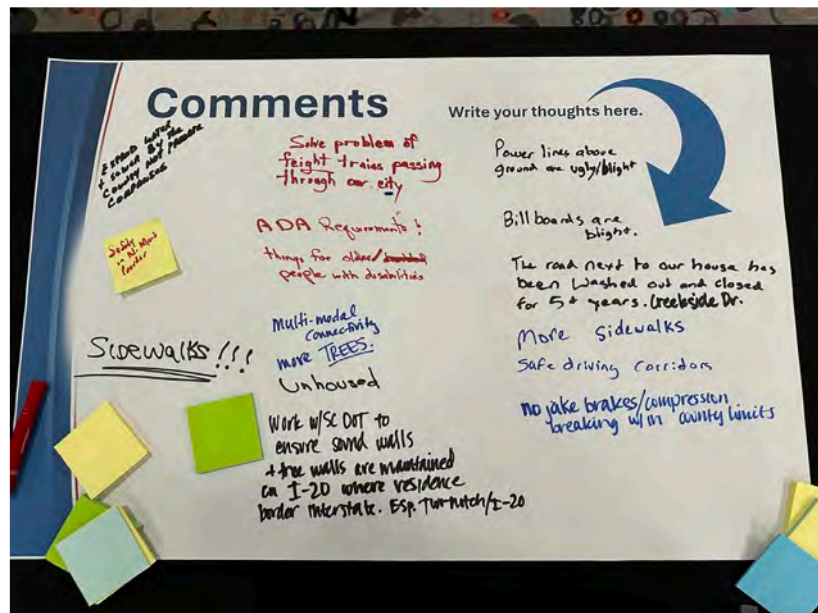
Public Forum 1

- December 16
- 5pm – 7pm
- Richland Library
- Information/Activity Stations
- Presentation
- Participation:
 - 40+ Attendees
 - Advisory Committee
 - Elected & Appointed Officials



Other Meetings Following Forum 1

- REAL Professionals Network
- Recreation Commission
- Live Healthy Richland
- January 7 – Parklane AAC
- January 13 – Garners Ferry AAC
- January 27 & February 3 – Ballentine
- Neighborhood meetings, including:
 - Greenview: District 3
 - Forest Heights: District 7
 - Emerald Valley: District 4



2015 Principles

ReimagineRichland
Discovery • Development • Direction

Place a dot next to each Guiding Principle (from the 2015 Comprehensive Plan) indicating your support for that principle now.

| | |
|--|---|
| | Balance land planning and development goals with private property rights |
| | Support the Midlands regional vision for growth within Richland County |
| | Promote investment in existing communities and support redevelopment opportunities |
| | Coordinate land planning and infrastructure planning to efficiently provide public services and to support a preferred growth pattern |
| | Coordinate land planning with Columbia and other jurisdictions, with a focus on areas of common interest |
| | Support the continued viability of agricultural, horticultural and forestry operations |
| | Support military installations and their operations through land planning |
| | Support economic development by investing in targeted areas |
| | Improve quality of life by fostering development of livable communities |

Reaction to 2015 Plan Principles:

1. Balance land planning and development goals with private property rights.
2. Support the continued viability of agricultural, horticultural and forestry operations.
3. Improve quality of life by fostering development of livable communities.
4. Promote investment in existing communities and support redevelopment opportunities.

Preferred Neighborhood Style



40%

RURAL SUBDIVISION



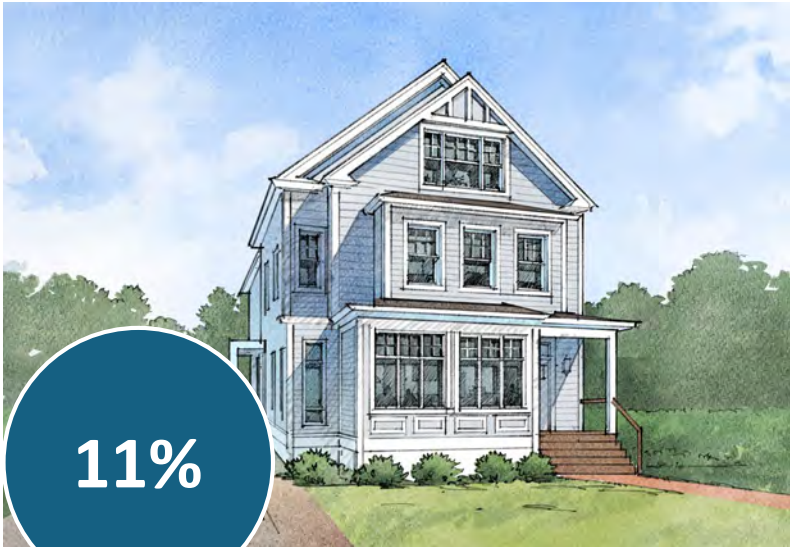
32%

MIXED RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD WITH AMENITIES



Preferred Housing Types

SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED (1)



11%

COTTAGE (AROUND CENTRAL COURT)



10%

SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED (2)



24%

RURAL LIVING



26%



Interestingly, the units over commercial got **10%** (score is just under cottages)

Mixed-Use Development Definition



Shopping Preferences



QUAINT “MAIN STREET” AND NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Desired Park Types



37%



29%



GREENWAYS/BLEUWAYS AND NATURE PRESERVES

Preferred Neighborhood Street Types



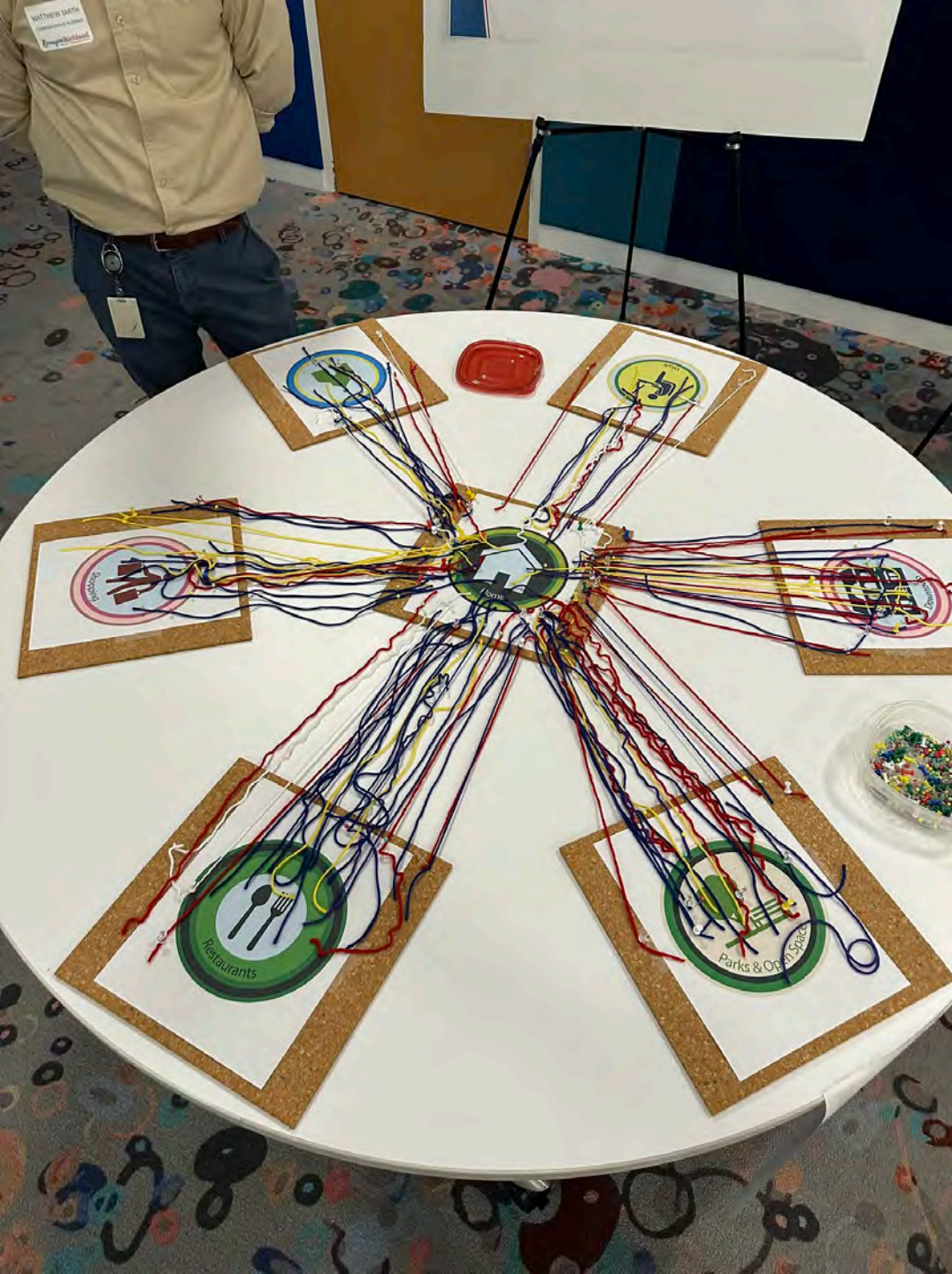
19%

SUBURBAN



19%

AND RURAL ROADS



Mode of Travel Preferences:



Restaurants, Shopping, Parks



Downtown, Parks



Shopping, Downtown

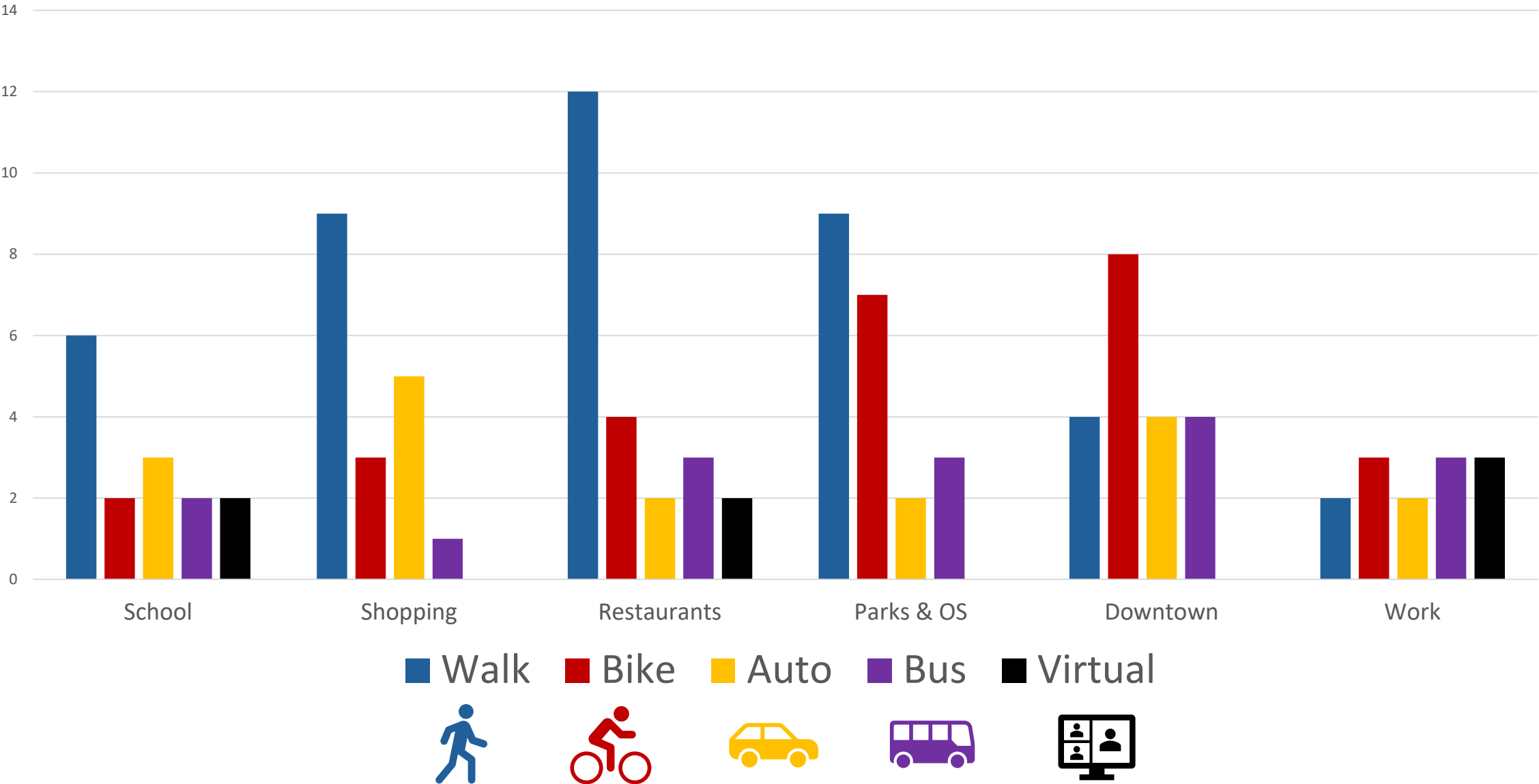


Downtown



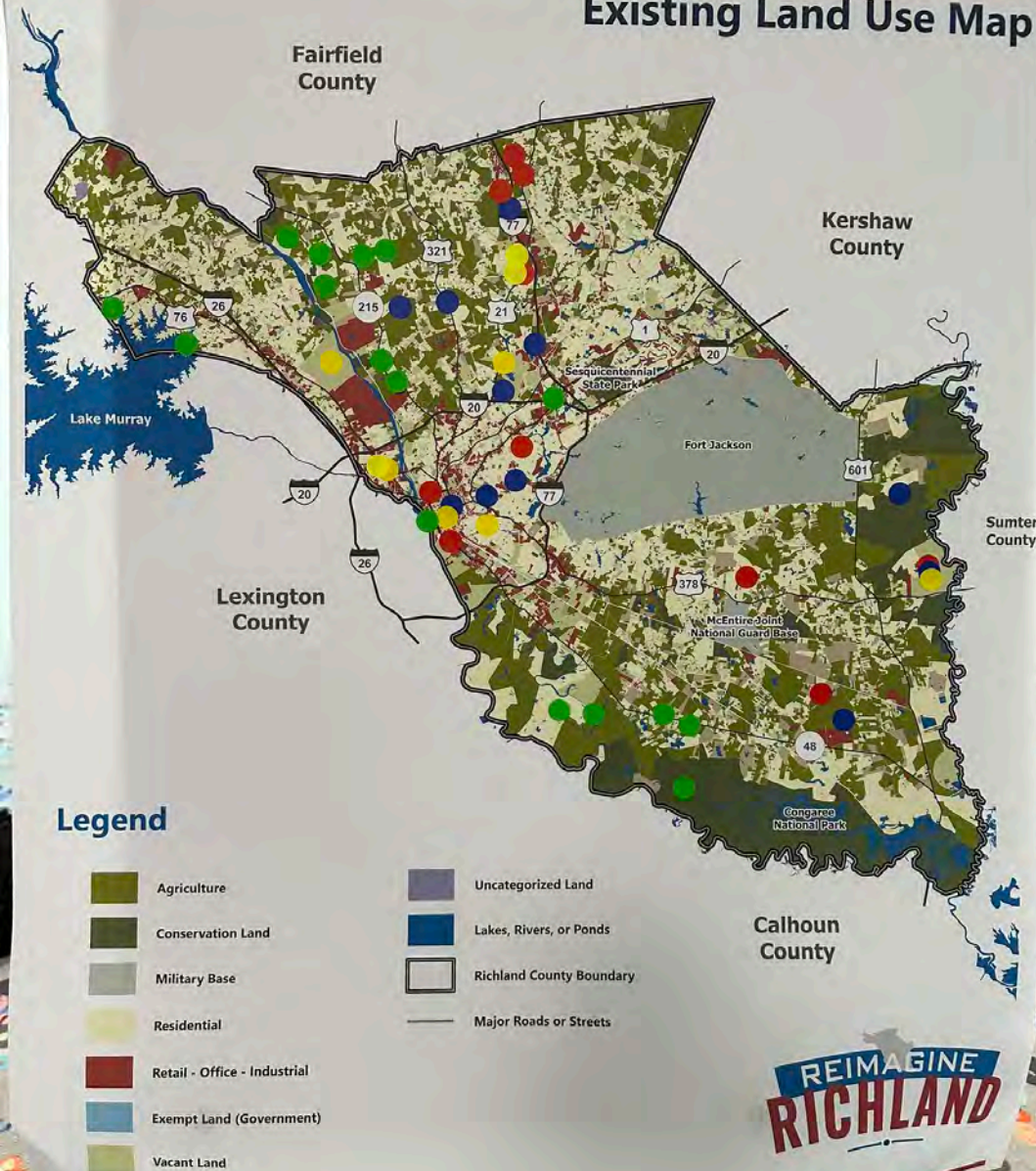
Work (*bike, bus over auto, walk*)

Mode of Travel Preferences:



Reimagine Richland Comprehensive Plan

Existing Land Use Map



Development Pattern Ideas (Forum 1):

- Protect more vacant land as green space along the rivers, lake, and in/around Congaree NP
- Encourage more commercial development:
 - Blythewood area
 - In/near Columbia
 - Lower Richland (nodes)
- Encourage job growth:
 - South of Blythewood
 - In/near Columbia
 - Lower Richland (nodes, including Eastover)
- Support more housing in Columbia and northern portion of the county

The planning folks should focus on
re-planning & re-developing
existing areas that are vacant.

Survey 1 – Preliminary Results

Survey 1 – Results (510, Feb 3)

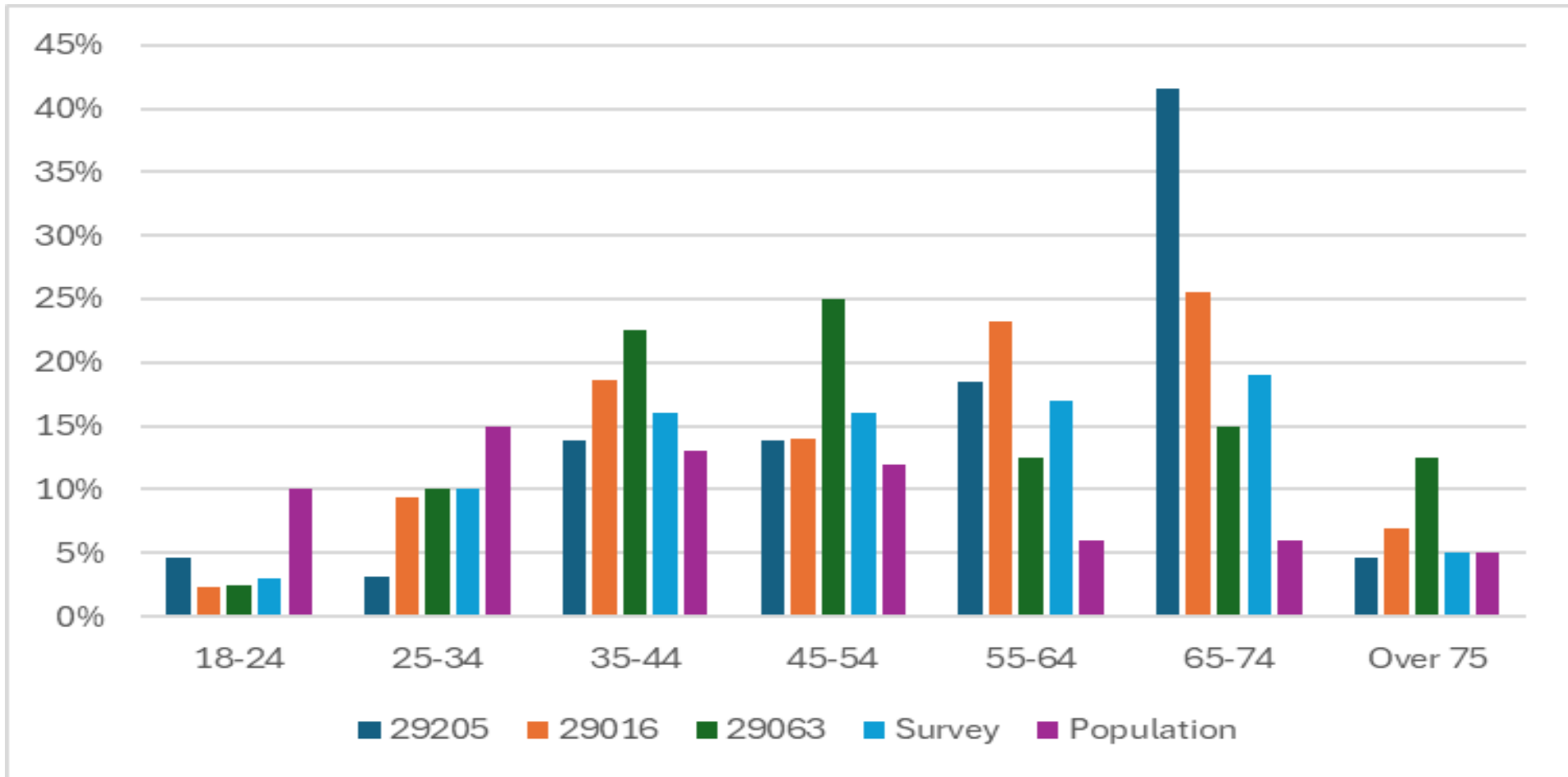
WHO

- 71% full-time residents
- 58% - 20+ years in Richland
- Age – mix, low response from under 24
- Work – nearly half (46%) in Columbia
- Zip codes – 29063 (73), 29016 (46), 29205 (44)



Survey 1 – Results (510, Feb 3)

- Zip codes – 29063 (73), 29016 (46), 29205 (44)



Survey 1 – Results (510, Feb 3)

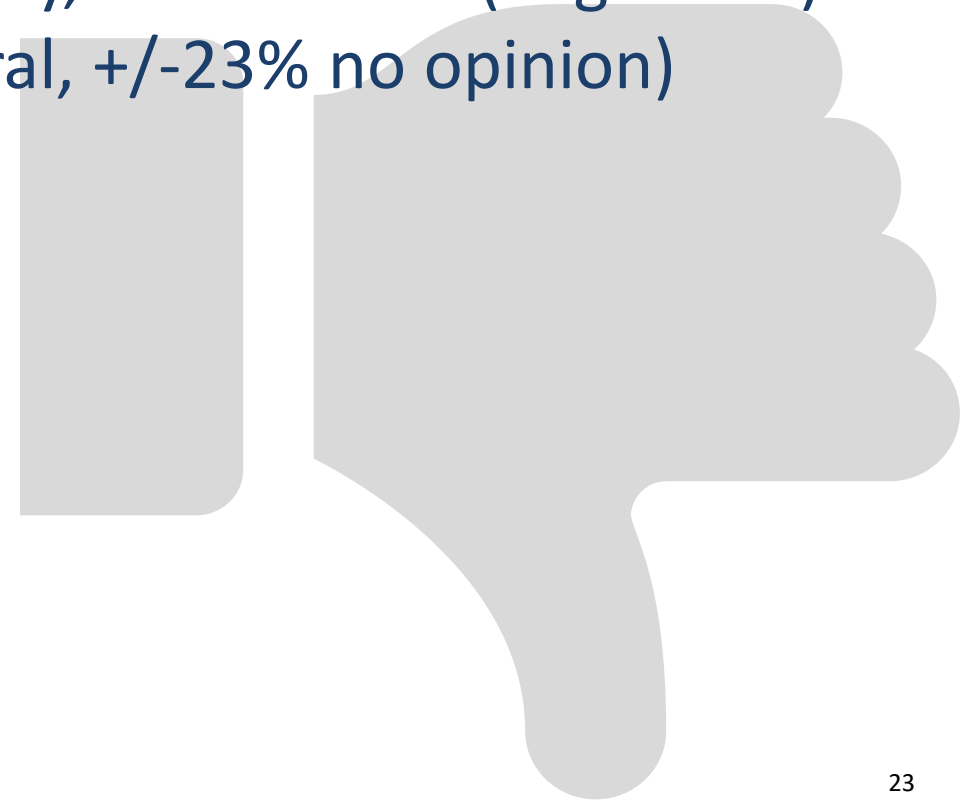
LIKES

- Like – Location, Q of L, Proximity to Downtown
- Important – Smart Growth, Environmental Protection, Forest/Farmland
- Want – Parks, Retail, SF homes
- Encourage Housing: PDs with mix, SFD (small), SFD (lg), Senior Housing
Note: 15.8% - None or No Answer (higher than top choice at 13.7%)
- Encourage Commercial: Mixed-Use, Small Retail, Employment
Note: 25.9% - None or No Answer (just under to top choice at 26.4%)
- “Good” Development = Quality Building Construction, Walkable, Vegetation Preserved
- Appearance: +/-19% good (+/-30% neutral, +/-23% no opinion)

Survey 1 – Results (510, Feb 3)

DISLIKES

- Issues – Traffic, Environmental Protection, Housing Affordability
- Discourage: Manufactured Homes, Multifamily, Commercial (in general)
- Appearance: +/-28% not good (+/-30% neutral, +/-23% no opinion)



Website – Idea Board

Idea Board (14, Feb 3)

● Open for participation

9 ideas

3 0

Green space and historical conservation for the Future

From "Idea Board"
[Go to the project](#)

Subject: Proposal for the Conservation of the Broad River Corridor and Cedar Creek Area

I am writing to advocate for the careful development and preservation of the Broad River Corridor and Cedar Creek area within Richland County. As the county faces rapid growth, particularly with the new Scout automobile plant in Blythewood, it is critical to protect these unique untouched areas from blanket high-density development. The Broad River Corridor and Cedar Creek represent some of the last remaining undeveloped landscapes in the county, offering both ecological and cultural significance that must be preserved for future generations. Most of the land in the Cedar Creek area is unspoiled since the Kings Grant days and remain with the original families.

Areas of Concern

Historical and Cultural Importance
 The Cedar Creek area contains historic graveyards dating from the colonial period, including unmarked graves from the 1750s to 1870s. These unclaimed grave sites are a significant part of all of our cultural

© MapTiler © OpenStreetMap contributors

- **BEAUTIFICATION** - I have seen neighborhoods in Richland County that desperately need clean-up and code enforcement. You have existing departments for waste management and Animal Control. Add more staff to those and expand large item pick-up, weed control, fallen tree clean-up, and animal control. Invest in the existing departments and put people to work. There is no reason to see mattresses and other miscellaneous furniture on the side of the road for months!! Show some pride, and maybe the residents will as well! Also, fully fund TNR (Trap, Neuter, Return) efforts. Make it a full-time position or 5! We must stop the over-population and illegal breeding going on all-over the county. Discourage: Manufactured Homes, Multifamily, Commercial (in general)
- **REFORESTATION** - Excellent idea! I support this idea 100%
- **GREEN SPACE & HISTORICAL CONSERVATION** - Excellent recommendation. I echo Mr. Barnes sentiments. As a resident of the Upper Richland area of the county for over 70 years, I have seen many changes in our county that have occurred haphazardly. We must be more deliberate and cautious in future planning and development.
- **GREEN SPACE & HISTORICAL CONSERVATION** - Darrell Barnes has clearly and succinctly summarized the primary concerns of many county residents residing in the Cedar Creek area of north Richland county, myself included.

Idea Board | AI-Generated Summary*

Respondents to the 'Idea Board' project are primarily concerned with the preservation and conservation of natural spaces, historical sites, and the rural character of Richland County, particularly in areas around Blythewood and the Broad River Corridor.

There is a strong sentiment against deforestation and high-density development with suggestions to promote low-density development, protect green spaces, and establish conservation zones. Respondents also advocate for beautification efforts through planting and maintenance of trees and greenery and the redevelopment of existing areas to prevent urban decay.

There is a call for SMART goals to ensure measurable outcomes in planning and a desire for infrastructure improvements in historic neighborhoods that have been neglected. Additionally, there is a suggestion to prioritize the natural environment in development projects and to refurbish abandoned properties before building new ones.

Overall, the trend across responses is a desire for sustainable growth that respects the natural environment, historical significance, and existing rural communities, with a focus on careful planning and infrastructure support.

**This AI-generated summary is merely an initial synthesis of input shared through the Idea Board on the project website. Refer to the actual comments [HERE](#) for a clearer understanding of participants' opinions and concerns.*

Community Input Themes

Community Input Themes (Prelim)

- Sustainable & Equitable Development
- Economic Vitality
- Environmental & Cultural Stewardship
- Accessibility & Connectivity
- Quality of Life and Place
- Collaborative Growth Management

Sustainable & Equitable Development

- Sustainable growth that protects natural resources and respects property rights.
- Redevelopment of brownfields, underutilized properties.
 - Calls to address neglected/vacant properties, redeveloping or reinvesting in old buildings
- Mixed-use, walkable centers.
 - Shopping, restaurants, work, school, and places to live (including units above commercial space).



26

Percent of survey respondents that indicated “mixed-use” as one of the top two commercial development preferences.



“Improve housing’s proximity to grocery stores, employment, and parks. It would be nice if things were walkable, but... a short drive would be nice.”

Sustainable & Equitable Development

- Neighborhoods that offer amenities and open space.
- Housing solutions to facilitate attainable housing options (including workforce and affordable).
- Expanded housing options that cater to various life stages and lifestyle preferences.
 - Support for rural living, single family detached (various types) homes, cottages (cottage courts), upper floor units, tiny homes, and patio homes.
 - Consider needs of seniors and unhoused.

14

Percent of survey respondents that want planned neighborhoods with a mix of housing styles

11

Percent of survey respondents that ranked retail (incl grocery) in the top 2 types of development to encourage.

Economic Vitality

- Fostering local businesses.
- Workforce development.
 - Desire to support vocational training - programs and partnerships that prepare students for industries without traditional college path.
 - Interest in retention of college graduates.
- Delineation of targeted areas for investment (private sector, lenders).
- Bolstering tourism, especially recreational.
 - Support for facilities to build recreational tourism, accommodate tournaments



“Leverage Richland’s cost of living, leadership, and the growing momentum to compete with [Greenville and Charleston].”

Environmental & Cultural Stewardship

- Preservation of wetlands, floodplains, and natural habitats.
- Advocating for clean air, water, and more trees/greenery.
- Conservation of rural areas.
- Maintaining the character of the area, protecting historic areas and rejuvenating old buildings for new uses.



“It’s easy to expand urban areas. It’s very difficult to expand rural areas.”



10

Percent of survey respondents that ranked protection of the environment in the top 3 of “important.”



10

Percent of survey respondents that ranked protection of forest/farmland in the top 3 of “important.”

Accessibility & Connectivity

- New and improved transportation facilities:
 - better roads
 - multimodal connectivity
 - better public transit, including light rail
 - pedestrian facilities (sidewalks, greenways), with an emphasis on trail systems that connect residential, commercial, and recreational areas (note: emphasis on the need for more sidewalks for safety, connectivity, and exercise)
- Equitable access, including features that support inclusivity, such as ADA-compliant designs and facilities for older people and people with disabilities.

18

Percent of survey respondents that traffic and roads are the top issue.

13

Percent of survey respondents that ranked “walkable” in the top 2 characteristics “quality development.”

Quality of Life and Place

- Emphasis on parks, green spaces, and trails for recreation, healthy/active living.
 - Playgrounds; expanded trail system (along rivers, in areas to support healthy/active living); better distribution of recreational facilities, esp in underserved areas (29203).
- More trees and green spaces.
- Safer neighborhoods and crime reduction.
 - Desire for well-lit streets and public spaces.
- Sound walls for highways.
- Promotion of community pride through well-maintained spaces.
 - Opposition to billboards, above-ground power lines, and other visual blight.

17

Percent of survey respondents that ranked parks and rec at the top of things to “encourage.”

14

Percent of survey respondents that ranked preservation of vegetation in the top 3 ways they define “quality development.”

Collaborative Growth Management

- Recognition of unified leadership at present and encouraging collaboration among the council, administration, and public.
- Increased transparency and public understanding of ongoing efforts.
- Advocating for county-managed [utility] systems over private companies, with interest in developers to contributing to infrastructure upgrades.



“Follow adopted plans consistently and avoid making exceptions to maintain integrity and transparency.”

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-21MA
Heather Elenbaum
M-1 to R4 (83.75 Acres)
1723 Hardscrabble Road and N/S Hard Scrabble Road
TMS #R17301-01-01 and 02, R17302-01-01 and 02

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17301-01-01, R17301-01-01, 17302-01-01, AND 17302-01-02 FROM LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT (M-1) TO RESIDENTIAL FOUR DISTRICT (R4); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R17301-01-01, R17301-01-01, 17302-01-01, and 17302-01-02 from Light Industrial District (M-1) to Residential Four District (R4).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-038MA
Madison Pickrel
R2 to R3 (12.93 Acres)
424 Rabon Road
TMS #R17209-01-02

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17209-01-02 FROM RESIDENTIAL TWO DISTRICT (R2) TO RESIDENTIAL THREE DISTRICT (R3); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R17209-01-02 from Residential Two District (R2) to Residential Three District (R3).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-043MA
Krystal Martin
R4 to LI (2.4 Acres)
10539 Farrow Road
TMS #R17500-02-18

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17500-02-18 FROM RESIDENTIAL FOUR DISTRICT (R4) TO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT (LI); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R17500-02-18 from Residential Four District (R4) to Light Industrial District (LI).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-044MA
Gene Pierce
AG and HM to R3 (51.52 Acres)
1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R14600-03-63 AND R14600-03-25 FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) AND HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM) TO RESIDENTIAL THREE DISTRICT (R3); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25 from Agricultural District (AG) and Homestead District (HM) to Residential Three District (R3).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-047MA
Todd Corley
R2 to R3 (1.3 Acres)
MU1, MU1 & R5 to GC (2.71 Acres)
Bluff Road, Blair Road, & N/S Blair Road
TMS #R11115-04-06, 07 & 08

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R11115-04-06, R11115-04-07 AND R11115-04-08 FROM NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED-USE DISTRICT (MU1) AND NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED-USE DISTRICT (MU1) AND RESIDENTIAL FIVE DISTRICT (R5) TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (GC); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R11115-04-06, R11115-04-07 and R11115-04-08 from Neighborhood Mixed-Use District (MU1) and Neighborhood Mixed-Use District (MU1) and Residential Five District (R5) to General Commercial District (GC).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing: February 25, 2025
First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading: March 4, 2025
Third Reading: March 18, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-054MA
Brian Harbison
RT to R2 (1.03 Acres)
209 Summer Haven
TMS #R01312-02-02

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY
COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R01312-02-02 FROM RESIDENTIAL TRANSITION DISTRICT (RT) TO RESIDENTIAL TWO DISTRICT (R2); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # 01312-02-02 from Residential Transition District (RT) to Residential Two District (R2).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of

_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing: February 25, 2025
First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading: March 4, 2025
Third Reading: March 18, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-056MA
Phillip Bradley
RT to R5 (3.59 Acres)
737 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-01-02 and R17112-01-03

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17112-01-02 AND R17112-01-03 FROM RESIDENTIAL TRANSITION DISTRICT (RT) TO RESIDENTIAL FIVE DISTRICT (R5); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R17112-01-02 and R17112-01-03 from Residential Transition District (RT) to Residential Five District (R5).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-057MA
Phillip Badley
HM to R3 (5.74 Acres)
747 Ross Road
TMS #R17112-02-01 (portion of)

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17112-02-01 (PORTION OF) FROM HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM) TO RESIDENTIAL THREE DISTRICT (R3); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as R17112-02-01 (portion of) from Homestead District (HM) to Residential Three District (R3).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-058MA
Fil Mabry
AG to HM (64.84 Acres)
812 Sandfield Road
TMS #R17800-01-13

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R18700-01-13 FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R17800-01-13 from Agricultural District (AG) to Homestead District (HM).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-059MA
Joanne Williams
R6 to R2 (2.43 Acres)
3931 Baldwin Road
TMS #R14103-03-10

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R14103-03-10 FROM RESIDENTIAL SIX DISTRICT (R6) TO RESIDENTIAL TWO DISTRICT (R2); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R14103-03-10 from Residential Six District (R6) to Residential Two District (R2).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-060MA
Marco Sarabia
R6 to R2 (1.02 Acres)
1711 Bluebird Lane and 1039 Bluebird Drive
TMS #R14104-04-38 and R14104-04-39

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R14104-04-38 AND R14104-04-39 FROM RESIDENTIAL SIX DISTRICT (R6) TO RESIDENTIAL TWO DISTRICT (R2); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R14104-04-38 and R14104-04-39 from Residential Six District (R6) to Residential Two District (R2).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-001MA
Donald E. Lovett
R2 to GC (11.72 Acres)
S/S North Brickyard Road, 1201 and 1215 North Brickyard Road, 3517 and 3525
Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R17300-06-10 (portion of), R20100-05-01, R20100-05-02, R20100-05-04,
R20100-05-05 & R20100-05-08

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17300-06-10 (PORTION OF), R20100-05-01, 02, 04, 05 AND 08 FROM RESIDENTIAL TWO DISTRICT (R2) TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (GC); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R17300-06-10 (portion of), R20100-05-01, 02, 04, 05 and 08 from Residential Two District (R2) to General Commercial District (GC).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-004MA
Carol Crooks
AG to HM (10.55 Acres)
624 Langford Road
TMS #R20600-01-04 (portion of)

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R20600-01-04 (PORTION OF) FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R20600-01-04 (portion of) from Agricultural District (AG) to Homestead District (HM).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Public Hearing: | February 25, 2025 |
| First Reading: | February 25, 2025 |
| Second Reading: | March 4, 2025 |
| Third Reading: | March 18, 2025 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Economic Development - Community Road Phase 2 Widening

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Administration & Finance Committee recommended awarding a contract to Palmetto Corp of Conway for the Community Road Phase 2 Widening project with a contract to be executed upon successful negotiation of terms and legal approval. The bid total is \$11,273,339.46, with a 10% contingency, bringing the total approved amount to \$12,400,673.41.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Prepared by: | Jeff Ruble | Title: | Director |
| Department: | Economic Development | Division: | |
| Date Prepared: | January 31, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Patrick Wright via email | Date: | February 19, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | County Administrator | Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM |
| Meeting/Committee | Administration & Finance | | |
| Subject | Community Road Phase 2 Widening | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends the award of a contract to Palmetto Corp of Conway for the Community Road Phase 2 Widening project with a contract to be executed upon successful negotiation of terms and legal approval. The bid total is \$11,273,339.46, and staff recommends a 10% contingency, bringing the total approved amount to \$12,400,673.41.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The project is being funded by the State of South Carolina - Department of Commerce as part of the Scout Motors grant.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: 1200 Federal & State Grants

Cost Center: 9925 Economic Development

Spend Category: GR-00000074

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Request for bids for solicitation RC-697-B-25 was issued on December 20th, 2024. The solicitation closed on January 21st, 2025, and three (3) submissions were received. The lowest, responsive, responsible bidder was Palmetto Corp of Conway with a bid of \$11,273,339.46.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

The County Attorney's Office will review the associated contract.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

DES CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR COUNTY ROAD PHASE 2, DECEMBER 2024 - J-27015.0014 SWPPP -12-9-2024

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The Community Rd Phase 2 Widening project is one of several transportation projects occurring in Blythewood to accommodate the projected truck, supplier, and employee traffic related to the Scout Motors Manufacturing Plant currently under construction. These projects also take into consideration the projected increase in traffic from the anticipated commercial and residential growth in the area. This will ensure that the Scout-adjacent road network has an adequate capacity to handle the associated increases in traffic.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure

Goal: Invest in Economic Development.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Bid Tabulation

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| RC-697-B-25 Community Rd Phase 2 Due Date: 1/21/2025 @ 2:00PM | McClam and Associates Inc | Palmetto Corp of Conway | Universal Civil Construction |
| Total Cost | \$ 14,037,783.11 | \$ 11,273,339.46 | \$11,389,072.59 |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Operational Services - Brightly Software - County Facility Master Plan

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Administration & Finance Committee recommended approval of the execution of the contract in the amount of \$459,797.30 with Brightly Solutions for the development of County Facility Master Plan.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050

**Agenda Briefing**

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Prepared by: | Eric Williams | Title: | Deputy Director |
| Department: | Operational Services | Division: | Operational Services |
| Date Prepared: | January 24, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Tish Gonzales via email | Date: | February 7, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | February 3, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | Lori J. Thomas, MBA, CGFO |
| Meeting/Committee | Administration & Finance | | |
| Subject | Contract for County Facility Master Plan | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends Council approval of the execution of the contract in the amount of \$459,797.30 with Brightly Solutions for the development of County Facility Master Plan.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

Funds were allocated and approved by County Council through the FY25 budget process. The anticipated cost is \$459,797.30 for the acquisition and implementation of Asset Essential, Origin, and Enterprise Project Management software modules. The annual licensing fee for the software and cloud services is \$112,412.26. Those funds have been included in the FY26 budget requests.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: 1100

Cost Center: 3170

Spend Category: Professional Services- Capital Expense

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Sourcewell is a cooperative purchasing organization that competitively solicits for goods and services on behalf of government entities to leverage buying and achieve greater cost savings. The Procurement office has reviewed the related RFP and contract documents and finds them to be in accordance with Richland County Procurement processes.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

The County Attorney's Office has not identified any legal issues at this time which would cause this Office to recommend disapproval.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

None applicable.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

Staff requests Council's approval to execute a contract with Brightly Solutions in the amount of \$459,797.30 for the acquisition and implementation of Asset Essential, Origin, and Enterprise Project Management software modules.

Brightly Solutions will also assess Richland County facilities and develop a Facilities Master Plan. Development of a Facilities Master Plan will provide staff with tools to manage capital improvements strategically and in a fiscally responsible way.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth

Objective: Create excellent facilities

Initiative: Develop a list of all County facilities. Evaluate each facility for esthetics, accessibility, maintenance needs, and long-term goals

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Brightly proposal for software, facility assessment and Facilities Master Plan.



PREPARED FOR

Richland County SC ("Customer")

400 Powell Rd

Columbia, SC 29203

PREPARED BY

Brightly Software Inc

11000 Regency Parkway, Suite 300

Cary, NC 27518

PUBLISHED ON

December 03, 2024



Q-419881

Zach Kay
Assistant Director of Operational Services
Richland County SC
2 Lost Creek Pl
Columbia, SC
29212

Dear Zach,

As a follow-up to our discussions, I am pleased to present the following proposal for Real Time Infrastructure Asset Condition & Renewal Capital Management Software. Our software platform, Origin, along with our facility condition assessment delivery process will support your infrastructure capital & operational budget preparations for this year and forecasting for years beyond.

Sourcewell/NJPA purchasing contract

- <https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/cooperative-purchasing/090320-sdi#tab-contract-documents> (<https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/cooperative-purchasing/090320-sdi#tab-contract-documents>).
- Contract #090320-SDI

Subscription Term: 9 months (04/01/2025 - 12/31/2025)

| Cloud Services | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Item | Start Date | End Date | Pricing Based On | Investment |
| Asset Essentials Enterprise | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | 2,000,000.00 Sq. Ft. | 63,936.08 USD |
| - Facilities/Physical Plant Module | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | | Included |
| - Dude Analytics | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | | Included |
| - AE Safety | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | | Included |
| - Asset Essentials Inventory | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | | Included |



Cloud Services

| Item | Start Date | End Date | Pricing Based On | Investment |
|---|------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|
| - GIS Asset Management | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | | Included |
| Origin | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | 2,000,000.00 Sq. Ft. | 20,373.11 USD |
| 2.0 Month(s) included at no additional cost on the first term 04/01/2025 - 06/01/2025 | | | | -19,007.89 USD |
| | | | Subtotal: | 65,301.30 USD |

Managed Services

| Item | Start Date | End Date | Pricing Based On | Investment |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Origin Complete Service | 4/1/2025 | 12/31/2025 | 2,000,000.00 Sq. Ft. | 16,900.00 USD |
| | | | Subtotal: | 16,900.00 USD |

Professional Services

| Item | Pricing Based On | Investment |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Asset Essentials Enterprise Implementation with Consulting | 2,000,000.00 Sq. Ft. | 29,560.00 USD |
| Origin Implementation - Deploy | 2,000,000.00 Sq. Ft. | 29,460.00 USD |
| Enterprise Project Management | One-Time | 37,696.00 USD |
| Custom FCA | One-Time | 280,880.00 USD |
| | | Subtotal: 377,596.00 USD |



| | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Total Initial Investment | 459,797.30 USD |
|--------------------------|----------------|



Asset Essentials Implementation with Consulting

GIS Rider Statement of Work

Summary:

Company will provide specified professional consulting services to Subscriber to implement Asset Essentials, an on-line Computerized Maintenance Management System – Geographic Information System (GIS) functionality. These professional services include meeting with key stakeholders to ensure the set-up and configuration of the system will meet the client's operational needs; location and category hierarchies are configured appropriately; workflows meet the needs of the business; available data is cleaned, aligned and imported; and end users are trained and ready for go-live.

In Scope: The Deliverables below will be considered in scope of this SOW

1. Asset Essentials GIS Implementation
2. Asset Essentials GIS Training

Deliverables:

- Project initiation and discovery
- Available GIS data loaded
- GIS configuration
- User acceptance testing (UAT)
- End User training for Administrator and Full User roles

Acceptance Process:

As each deliverable is completed, the Project Coordinator will confirm with the Subscriber and document acceptance in the Project Community Portal.

- Project initiation and discovery
 - Kickoff call complete.
 - Discovery call complete
 - Data, configuration, and training requirements documented.
- Available Data Loaded
 - Available GIS data is loaded in AE to meet documented data requirements.
- Account Configuration
 - GIS features have been setup and configured to meet documented configuration requirements.
- User Acceptance Testing
 - Consultant-led end-to-end walkthrough and client UAT has demonstrated functionality satisfying configuration requirements.



- End User Training
 - Administrator and Full User roles have been received training on their role.

Assumptions:

Subscriber Assumptions:

- There will be a single point of contact/project manager for the duration of the project.
- IT department is responsible for ensuring access to mobile devices, internet connections, email access, and web link access to the software such as white listing IP addresses.
- The appropriate resources will be available for all scheduled activities. Canceling or rescheduling consulting activities within 2 weeks of the scheduled activity may result in a rescheduling fee being assessed.
- For on-site activities, Subscriber will provide a dedicated space with adequate technology, including but not limited to monitor/projector, computers, mobile devices, quality phone and internet connections.
- Will provide relevant data to be loaded in a timely manner and in Excel or CSV format. Each record type will be provided in one file with one sheet with column headings and one record with corresponding attributes per row.
- If unable to provide data in an acceptable format for import, Consultant will guide Subscriber on how to manually create records.
- Subscriber has up to five business days to confirm deliverable acceptance. No response will be interpreted as acceptance.

Company Assumptions:

- Consultant will not access any 3rd party systems for the purpose of exporting data.
- For on-site activities, Company will bill Subscriber for actual travel and associated expenses incurred.
- Any services not explicitly included in this SOW are assumed to be out of scope.

Project Schedule:

- Kick-off Call with Project Coordinator
 - Confirm software and services purchased
 - Identify key stakeholders
 - Assign resources
 - Schedule key milestone dates, including anticipated projected completion date
 - Access to Company's on-line Learning Management System
 - Access to an interactive project plan
- Discovery with Consultant
 - Interview key stakeholders to understand specific maintenance & operations objectives
 - Overview of AE with key stakeholders, including data import requirements
 - Determine optimal GIS configuration to meet objectives and drive KPIs
 - Document data, configuration, and training requirements
 - Schedule required consulting activities and confirm projected completion date
- Data loaded by Consultant



- Review, cleanse, and load available GIS data
- Account configuration by Consultant
 - Work Order creation from Map
 - Citizen Portal
 - Mobile Profiles
 - Configure GIS Map settings
 - Configure GIS Layer configuration
 - Asset syncing
- User Acceptance Testing
 - Configuration demo to walk through the end-to-end workflow from request to completion
 - Demonstrate key functionality meets configuration requirements
- Consultant conducts End User Training for Administrator and Full User roles
 - End-to-end walkthrough for their role
 - Desktop and mobile training
- Project Close

Change Management:

Subscriber may request that the Company add services not in the specifications by submitting a written proposed change order to the Company. Submitted change requests will be reviewed for approval. Approved change orders will become part of the applicable SOW when executed by both Parties, and the services described therein will become part of the services.

Invoicing:

At the conclusion of Go Live Support, the main consulting milestone will be completed to trigger billing for the full consulting service.

Asset Essentials Implementation with Consulting Statement of Work

Summary:

Company will provide specified professional consulting services to Subscriber to implement Asset Essentials (AE), an on-line Computerized Maintenance Management System. These professional services include meeting with key stakeholders to ensure the set-up and configuration of the system will meet the client's operational needs; location and category hierarchies are configured appropriately; workflows meet the needs of the business; available data is cleaned, aligned and imported; and end users are trained and ready for go-live.



In Scope: The Deliverables below will be considered in scope of this SOW:

1. Asset Essentials Implementation with Consulting
2. Asset Essentials Training
3. Post Consulting Go-Live Support

Deliverables:

- Project initiation and discovery
- Available location, asset, user, PM schedule Data Loaded
- Account configuration
- User acceptance testing (UAT)
- End User training for Administrator and Full User roles
- Go-Live support

Acceptance Process:

As each deliverable is completed, the Project Coordinator will confirm with the Subscriber and document acceptance in the Project Community Portal.

- Project initiation and discovery
 - Kickoff call complete
 - Discovery call complete
 - Data, configuration, and training requirements documented
- Available data loaded
 - Available location, asset, user, PM schedule data is loaded in AE to meet documented data requirements.
- Account Configuration
 - Account has been setup and configured to meet documented configuration requirements.
- User Acceptance Testing
 - Consultant-led end-to-end walkthrough and client UAT has demonstrated to Subscriber functionality meets configuration requirements.
- End User Training
 - Administrator and Full User roles have received training on their role.
- Go-Live Support
 - 30-day Go-Live Support period has been concluded.

Assumptions:

Subscriber Assumptions:

- There will be a single point of contact/project manager for the duration of the project.
- IT department is responsible for ensuring access to mobile devices, internet connections, email access,



and web link access to the software such as white listing IP addresses.

- The appropriate resources will be available for all scheduled activities. Canceling or rescheduling consulting activities within 2 weeks of the scheduled activity may result in a rescheduling fee being assessed.
- For onsite activities, Subscriber will provide a dedicated space with adequate technology, including but not limited to monitor/projector, computers, mobile devices, quality phone and internet connections.
- Will provide relevant data to be loaded in a timely manner and in Excel or CSV format. Each record type will be provided in one file with one sheet with column headings and one record with corresponding attributes per row.
- If Subscriber is unable to provide data in an acceptable format for import, Consultant will guide Subscriber on how to manually create records.
- Subscriber has up to (5) business days to confirm deliverable acceptance. No response will be interpreted as acceptance.

Company Assumptions:

- Consultant will not access any 3rd party systems for the purpose of exporting data.
- Once End User Training has been completed, 30-day Go-Live Support period begins, consisting of up to 4 weekly 30-minute check-ins with the Implementation Specialist. If client does not attend a scheduled check-in, it will be assumed no assistance was needed.
- For on-site activities, Company will bill Subscriber for actual travel and associated expenses incurred.
- Any services not explicitly included in this SOW are assumed to be out of scope.

Project schedule and approach:

- Kick-off Call with Project Coordinator
 - Confirm software and services purchased
 - Identify key stakeholders
 - Assign resources
 - Schedule key milestone dates, including anticipated project completion date
 - Access to Company's on-line Learning Management System
 - Access to an interactive project plan
- Discovery with Consultant
 - Interview key stakeholders to understand specific maintenance & operations objectives
 - Overview of AE with key stakeholders, including data import requirements
 - Determine optimal AE configuration to meet objectives and drive KPIs
 - Document data and configuration requirements
 - Schedule required consulting activities and confirm projected completion date
- Data loaded by Consultant
 - Review, cleanse, and load available user, location, asset, and scheduled PM data
- Account configuration by Consultant
 - Populate key drop-down menus
 - Review/modify request and work order templates



- Configure workflow for request/approval/assignment of work orders
- User Acceptance Testing
 - Configuration demo to walk through the end-to-end workflow from request to completion
 - Demonstrate key functionality meets configuration requirements
- Consultant conducts End User Training for Administrator and Full User roles
 - End-to-end walkthrough for their role
 - Desktop and mobile training
- Go-Live Support
 - Company provides (4) weekly check-in calls with Implementation Specialist and Subscriber
 - Company Implementation specialist addresses any issues identified. Where issues require product support, Implementation Specialist will submit to Company Support
 - Implementation Specialist adjusts configurations as needed prior to project close
- Project Close

Sample Project Timeline (project timelines may vary):

| Timeline Events | Day 1 | Week 1 | Week 2 | Week 3 | Week 4 | Week 5 | Week 6 | Week 7 | Week 8 | Week 9 | Week 10 | Week 11 | Week 12 | Week 13 |
|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Project Kick Off Call | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LMS (Learning Management System) Review and Q&A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discovery Call | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Loading | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Account Configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UAT (User Acceptance Testing) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| User Training | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Consulting Call | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GLS (Go Live Support) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Close | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Change Management:

Subscriber may request that the Company add services not in the specifications by submitting a written proposed change order to the Company. Submitted change requests will be reviewed for approval. Approved change orders will become part of the applicable SOW when executed by both Parties, and the services described therein will become part of the services.

Invoicing:

At the conclusion of Go Live Support, the main consulting milestone will be completed to trigger billing for the full consulting service.

Special Terms for Asset Essentials:

Asset Essentials pricing is based on a maximum storage limit of 200GB of data. Data storage that exceeds 200GB may subject to an additional fee.





Enterprise Project Management

Summary:

Company will provide professional services to Subscriber. These professional services include:

Project Management services. Our Project Manager will act as an extension of the Subscriber's team and ensure seamless implementation from start to finish. The Subscriber will have access to a personalized timeline which will be reviewed on a regular cadence. The Project Manager will partner with the Subscriber to coordinate all services, ensure the project stays on track, and help identify risks and/or issues.

In Scope: The items below will be considered in scope of this SOW:

- **Initiating**
 - Project set-up
 - Draft timeline
 - Resource planning
 - Identify project dependencies
- **Planning**
 - Kick-off call with Company Project Manager
 - Discussion of risks, barriers, or roadblocks that your organization experienced with previous software implementations
 - Timeline planning incorporating Business deadlines
- **Executing**
 - Coordinating necessary project meetings
 - Regular (up to weekly) project status meetings to review tasks, timelines, issues and preview any upcoming action items or next steps.
 - Up to monthly project oversight meetings of reactive workflow with buyer-level decision makers to ensure the project progress is communicated if requested by Subscriber point of contact.
 - Reply to Subscriber communications within two (2) business days.
- **Controlling**
 - Access to view Risk & Issue Log
 - Risk Management and mitigation assistance
- **Closing**
 - Define Post Launch Support points of contact
 - Facilitate product enablement support

Deliverables:

1. Company Project Manager lead kick-off call
2. Custom timeline with critical path development and management
3. Project goal setting



4. Regular (up to weekly) Subscriber / Project Manager status calls
5. Risk and issue tracking with mitigation assistance
6. Change Management
 - A recommended structured approach for transitioning Subscriber's individuals, groups, and organizations from a current state to a future state with intended business benefits.
 - Change management process as it applies to the SOW, will be discussed on Company kick-off call.
7. Subscriber sponsor status meetings (up to monthly) if requested by Subscriber point of contact
8. Unlimited access to Help Site and Company Academy during and after implementation
9. Define Post Launch Support points of contact

Acceptance Process:

- Project will be assumed completed once all deliverables in the contract have been met.
- Sign-off will be required for the project plan and each milestone. The Subscriber has five (5) business days to approve the project plan and a completed milestone. No response will be interpreted as acceptance.

Assumptions:

- Configuration and data options may vary based on the services and products that were purchased.
- The Subscriber will schedule time for the appropriate resources to be available for all scheduled activities.
 - The success of this process is dependent on the attendance and full engagement of the key stakeholders.
- The Subscriber will ensure adequate technology for a successful implementation, including but not limited to ability to run and attend virtual meetings, monitor/projector, computers/tablets, quality phone connection, and wireless internet access when and where applicable.
- Failure to sign off on project milestones will result in delays and/or additional costs may be incurred.
- Incidental travel-related expenses will be invoiced to Subscriber at cost for on-site services.
- Once the timeline is approved by the Subscriber, any changes will be documented and if the level of effort changes, it may be subject to a change order.
- Project team members will reply to written communication within two (2) business days.
- This SOW is the primary SOW to deliver any subsequent services with related SOWs. Where subsequent services have similar or conflicting deliverables, this SOW will take precedence.
- Additional data provided after agreed upon due dates in the project timeline may result in a change order.
- Rescheduling or cancellation of the service within two (2) weeks of the scheduled delivery date will result in a rescheduling fee.
- Deviations from these assumptions may impact Company's ability to successfully complete the project. Any changes in scope, schedule, or costs will be documented by the Project Manager, whether there is a cost impact or not.

**Project Schedule:**

The schedule will be defined by the other professional services provided in this contract.

Rates / Price:

The price for this service has been determined in accordance with the other SOWs included in this contract. If additional services are required that are not included in the scope, pricing will be determined via a change order.

Invoicing:

Invoicing will occur per the agreed upon terms in this contract.



Origin Deploy Implementation Statement of Work

Summary:

Company will provide specified professional services to implement Origin, Strategic Asset Management (SAM) software. These professional services include providing the Subscriber with up to a 30-year Strategic Asset Management Capital Plan for their upcoming fiscal years. Implementation also includes access to our online Learning Management System (LMS), online Help content, an interactive project plan, and a dedicated Company SAM Consultant to provide guidance and insight along the way.

In Scope:

The following deliverables is our understanding of the scope of work and timeline:

- Implement Origin
- Provide training
- Develop capital plan
- Establish a connection to Subscriber computerized maintenance management system (CMMS)

Deliverables:

- Implementation
 - Project Initiation
 - Discovery call with Consultant
 - Review, validate, and establish data best practices.
 - Company will set up locations and buildings within Origin.
 - Company will validate Subscriber's asset and location naming standards.
 - Company will validate Subscriber asset inventory and condition assessment and apply bar codes (if desired).
 - Company will establish asset risk ranking criteria that will be used to prioritize asset investments in the Capital Forecast
- Software deployment
- Infrastructure Asset Capital Forecast
 - Subscriber will receive 10-year Capital Plan by site.
 - Subscriber will receive 0-2 Star Report to triage underperforming assets.
- Training
 - Subscriber completes Company provided training via LMS.
 - Train-the-trainer best practices and content.
- Data Exchange



- CMMS connection.

Acceptance Process:

As each deliverable is completed, Project Coordinator will confirm with Subscriber and document acceptance in the Project Community Portal.

- Implementation
 - Project Initiation
 - Kickoff call complete
 - Discovery
 - Discovery call complete
 - Configuration and data requirements documented.
 - Software Deployment
 - Company deploys Origin.
 - Organizational hierarchy has been built within Origin by Company.
 - Review, validate, and establish data best practices/Data Audit and Assessment
 - Building and location hierarchy completed
 - Asset naming and labeling conventions standardized.
 - Risk scoring and management completed.
 - Available CMMS data has been review, if applicable
 - Company provides user credentials.
- Training
 - User Acceptance Training
 - End-to-end walkthrough has demonstrated functionality satisfying configuration requirements.
 - Train-the-trainer
 - Administrators have received training.
- Infrastructure Asset Capital Forecast
 - Subscriber has received and has validated the asset data within 0-2 Star Report to triage underperforming assets.
 - Subscriber has received and has validated the asset data within 10-year Capital Plan by site – optimally funded.
- Data Exchange
 - CMMS start date has been verified by Subscriber.
 - Data connection method has been verified by Subscriber.
 - Report frequency has been established.
 - Test data connection has been properly ingested.

Assumptions:

The success of this project is dependent on the attendance and full engagement of the key stakeholders.



Implementation

- Company is not responsible for delays caused by missing data or other configuration information that is required to be available prior to the Standard Implementation service. Having the requested data and configuration information available prior to implementation may minimize delays so progress can be made quickly.
- Evaluation of Subscriber's current practices, policies, and procedures for the purposes of performance improvements is considered out of scope for this project.
- Company will create up to ten Origin users within Subscriber's account.
- Company recommends 3rd party Facility Conditions Assessment be completed.
- Subscriber can choose to complete a Facility Conditions Assessment (self-performed), by utilizing the Company Origin App.
- If Subscriber does not have a Facility Conditions Assessment completed or Subscriber does self-asses, Company will utilize Subscribers existing data and any data gaps found will be addressed by the Subscriber within 90 days from the commencement of the project. If data gaps are not addressed by Subscriber within 90 days Company will complete the Origin implementation to the best of their ability with the data provided and will consider this project complete.
- If Subscriber requires industry/Subscriber specific asset types (non-MEP (Mechanical Electrical Plumbing) or non-facility assets) as part of the implementation, Company will build out industry/Subscriber specific asset types in the Client Asset Repository (CAR).
- Subscriber is responsible for providing required information (see Appendix) for each industry/Subscriber specific asset type.
- Industry/Subscriber specific asset types must be built out in the CAR prior to a Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) deployment, if applicable. This can cause a delay in the project schedule.

Training

- Company SAM consultant will provide up to eight hours of training virtually on the Subscriber or Company platform.
- Subscriber shall be primarily responsible for providing access and training on Origin to end-users.
- Unlimited access to LMS training and LMS training is to be completed before implementation begins.

Data Exchange

- Company is not responsible for migration of data from systems other than Subscriber's CMMS or locations not identified in the project scope.
- Company will not export data to any other systems of third parties
- Origin supports the following data exchange methods: Application Programming Interface (API) and Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP)
- Company will provide an open API, but Subscriber is responsible for any integration or development work needed.

Infrastructure Asset Capital Forecast:

- Company will develop one 10-year capital plan by site.
- Company will establish 0-2 star report.
- Capital Plan will include capital assets worth more than \$5,000 or that have strategic importance to Subscriber.



General Project Assumptions

- There will be a single point of contact/project manager for the duration of the project.
- IT department is responsible for ensuring access to mobile devices, internet connections, email access, and web link access to the software such as white listing IP addresses. Company is not responsible for troubleshooting IT issues.
- The appropriate resources will be available for all scheduled activities. Canceling or rescheduling consulting activities within 2 weeks of the scheduled activity may result in a rescheduling fee being assessed.
- For onsite activities, the Subscriber will provide a dedicated space with adequate technology, including but not limited to monitor/projector, computers, mobile devices, quality phone and internet connections.
- Subscriber will provide relevant data to be loaded in a timely manner and in Excel or CSV format. Each record type will be provided in one file with one sheet with column headings and one record with corresponding attributes per row, in Company provided template.
- Origin Implementation is designed and resourced to be completed within 90 days of the project kickoff call. In the event additional time is required, there is a mechanism to purchase a project extension. Company Consultant will need to be notified that an extension is needed at least 10 days in advance.
- Project extensions will be considered for extenuating circumstances and will follow the change control process, which requires management approval.
- Any services not explicitly included in this SOW are assumed to be out of scope.

The following Matrix outlines the project responsibilities:

| Task | Company | Partner* | Subscriber |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Organizational set-up | Responsible | Informed | Provides approval |
| Locations set-up | Responsible | Informed | Provides approval |
| Building set-up | Responsible | Informed | Provides approval |
| FCA Results | Audit, approve, and import data. | Responsible | Provides approval |
| Baseline Capital Plan | Responsible | N/A | Provides approval |



| Task | Company | Partner* | Subscriber |
|--------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 0-2 Star Discussion | Responsible | N/A | Provides approval |
| Capital Plan Development | Responsible | N/A | Provides approval |
| Training | Responsible for Administrator training | N/A | Provides end user trainings as needed |
| CMMS Connection | Responsible | N/A | Provides approval |

*If Subscriber or Company does not utilize a Partner (a contracted engineering services company) Subscriber is responsible for the Partners responsibilities outlined in the matrix above.

Project Schedule:

- Training:
 - Learn the Fundamentals of Origin. Begin train-the-trainer on Origin so they can begin accessing Origin to review Building and Asset information and reporting tools.
 - User Setup
 - Assets
 - Validate or Edit asset Risk Classifications
 - Leverage Reports & Building Real Estate Portfolio
 - Analysis of Preventive Maintenance Schedules and Asset Performance.
- Implementation
 - Project Initiation:
 - Kick-off call with Project Coordinator
 - Confirm software and services purchased.
 - Identify key stakeholders.
 - Assign resources.
 - Schedule key milestone dates, including anticipated Projected Completion Date
 - Access to Learning Management System.
 - Discovery with Consultant:
 - Interview key stakeholders to understand specific Maintenance & Operations objectives.
 - Overview of Origin with key stakeholders, including data import requirements
 - Determine optimal Origin configuration to meet objectives and drive KPIs
 - Document data and configuration requirements



- Software Deployment:
 - Company deploys Origin
 - Organizational hierarchy has been built within Origin by Company.
 - FCA data is imported into Origin utilizing the Origin import template, or Subscriber uses the Origin app.
 - Company utilizes the Universal Asset Repository (UAR) to populate assets with information (such as useful life, replacements costs, risk scores, preventative maintenance schedules) to inform the capital investment modeling and operational expense budgeting.
- Review, validate, and establish data best practices:
 - Building & Space Location Hierarchy
 - Apply/Validate enterprise data standards to construct a meaningful data structure that allows for easy comparison of assets across multiple buildings.
 - Asset Naming and Labeling Conventions Standard
 - Confirm your Asset Naming, Labeling and Barcoding Conventions as the current standard that will be applied to your existing and new assets.
 - Risk Standard
 - Introduce asset risk ranking criteria to establish investment priorities and align assets with your existing standards as appropriate.
 - Provide Subscriber with Origin user credentials.
- Infrastructure Asset Capital Forecast:
 - Company will provide 0-2 Star Report to triage underperforming assets.
 - Company will provide 10-Year Capital Plan by site – optimally funded.
- Data Exchange/CMMS Connection:
 - Establish data connection method with the Subscriber.
 - Determine report frequency.
 - Test data connection
- Implementation Complete.

Sample project timeline:



| Task | Week 1 | Week 2 | Week 3 | Week 4 | Week 5 | Week 6 | Week 7 | Week 8 | Week 9 | Week 10 | Week 11 | Week 12 | Week 13 |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Client Discovery & Set-Up | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organization Set-Up | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Locations Set-Up | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Set-Up | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA Coordination | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA Onsite | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA Data Review & Export | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Addressing 0-2 Star Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseline Capital Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA Results | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Plan Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMMS Connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Change Controls:

Subscriber may request that the Company add services not outlined in this SOW by submitting a written proposed change order to the Company. Submitted change requests will be reviewed for approval. Approved change orders will become part of the applicable SOW when executed by both Parties, and the services described therein will become part of the services.

Invoicing:

Invoicing for the Origin Implementation service will be provided as delivery milestones are completed. Below is the schedule for the billing milestones and the related percentage:

| Origin Implementation Milestones | Description | Percentage |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| Implementation | Origin software has been deployed, implementation deliverables have been completed and Subscriber has access to Origin. | 15% |
| Training | Train-the-trainer and role specific training has been delivered. | 35% |
| Capital Plan | 10-year capital plan has been completed and delivered. | 35% |
| Data Exchange | Data connection has been established with Subscribers CMMS. | 15% |

Origin Managed Service Statement of Work

Summary:



Company Origin managed service is designed to continue guiding the Subscriber on the capital investment and operational planning journey post-implementation as an ongoing service.

Managed Services provides ongoing professional assistance that help the Subscriber develop and maintain workflows and processes for the best possible outcomes in Origin. These regular touchpoints with the Company strategic asset management consultant will make the Subscriber an Origin expert so that the best possible strategic asset management planning decisions can be made.

In Scope:

The items below will be considered in scope of this Origin Managed Service SOW:

- Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS) Data Exchange Validation
- CMMS Optimization Report
- Asset Renewal Audit
- Project Builder Updates
- Key Performance Indicator (KPI) Trending
- Reporting
- Annual Capital Review

Deliverables

- CMMS Data Exchange Validation:
 - Work order import validation: Confirm Work Order Records (Maintenance and Repair Records) Import is working and records are being received.
 - Asset status import validation: Confirm asset status (new, retired, archived, etc.) import is working.
- CMMS Optimization Report:
 - Facility Health Index Repair (FHIR) module / report: Reporting on repair history on specific assets to measure and improve your maintenance strategy.
 - Facility Health Index Maintenance (FHIM) module / report: Preventive work order completion reporting helps to fine-tune your PM strategy.
- Asset Renewal Audit:
 - New and retired assets: Origin must be kept current with asset status. When a new asset is added or retired, workflows and processes within the CMMS and the organization are needed to keep your data current.
- Project Builder Updates:
 - Project status: Directing and tracking capital via projects.
 - Project costs: Validating the cost of projects.
 - Project risks: Risk ranking and prioritization of projects.
 - New projects: Maintain data integrity and product viability.
- KPI Trending:
 - Facility Health Index (FHI): Measure the health of your portfolio and learn how to improve it.
 - Deferred Backlog: Understand your deferred backlog and cost implications (percentage and



- dollar).
- Average age of assets beyond useful life: Assisting in decreasing the Average Age of Assets Beyond Useful Life
- Reporting:
 - Quarterly funding report: Allocate funding to projects to improve planning.
 - Forecast updates: Allocate funding to projects to improve planning.
- Annual Capital Review:
 - Next full year capital request scenarios: Creating funding scenarios to meet your organizational goals.
 - Updated 10-year capital forecast: Keep your current 10-year capital forecast accurate and up to date.

Acceptance Process:

- Conducted meetings and annual capital review and checklist has been complete.

Assumptions:

We are covering the following items in the deliverables based on the cadence provided in the project schedule.

- Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS) Data Exchange Validation
- CMMS Optimization Report
- Asset Renewal Audit
- Project Builder Updates
- Key Performance Indicator (KPI) Trending
- Reporting
- Annual Capital Review

For the avoidance of doubt, the following services are excluded from the service:

- Continuous Improvement:
 - CMMS Assessment/Scorecard
 - Workflow Management
 - Asset Risk Review/Analysis
 - Location Hierarchy rework
 - Asset renaming
 - Origin Refresher Training
 - Maintenance Strategies - define, Assess, implement.
- Best Practices:
 - Origin Admin
 - Capital Planning Workshop
 - Reliability Best Practices
 - Asset Management Best Practices
 - Strategic Asset Management



- Evaluation of your current practices, policies and procedures for the purposes of performance improvements.
- Troubleshooting any issues related to your IT infrastructure or mobile devices
- Migration of data from systems other than your CMMS or locations not identified in our scope
- Export of data to any other systems or third parties
- Role-based end-user trainings

Subscriber Assumptions

- The success of Managed Services is dependent on the attendance and full engagement of the key stakeholders.
- The Subscriber will schedule time for the appropriate resources to be available for monthly and/or quarterly Origin governance meetings
- The Subscriber shall be primarily responsible for providing access and training on Origin to end-users.
- The Subscriber and/or Subscriber service providers will provide data to be imported in a timely manner ensure Origin is updated with CMMS data on a regular basis (daily is preferred).
- Services delivered remotely
- Any services not explicitly included in this SOW are assumed to be out of scope

Project Schedule:

Quarterly cadence:

| Task | Annual Frequency |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| CMMS Data Exchange | |
| Work order records import validation | 4 |
| Asset status import validation | 4 |
| CMMS Optimization | |
| FHIR module / report | 4 |
| FHIM module / report | 4 |
| Asset Renewal Audit | |
| New assets | 4 |
| Retired assets | 4 |
| Project Builder Updates | |
| Project status | 4 |
| Project costs | 4 |



| Task | Annual Frequency |
|--|------------------|
| Project risks | 4 |
| New projects | 4 |
| KPI Trending | |
| FHI - Asset health index | 4 |
| Deferred Backlog percentage & dollar | 4 |
| Average age of assets beyond useful life | 4 |
| Reports | |
| Quarterly funding report | 4 |
| Forecast updates | 4 |
| Annual Capital Review | |
| Next full year capital request scenarios | 1 |
| Updated 10-year capital forecast | 1 |

Change Management:

Subscriber may request that the Company add services not in the specifications by submitting a written proposed change order to the Company. Submitted change requests will be reviewed for approval. Approved change orders will become part of the applicable SOW when executed by both Parties, and the services described therein will become part of the services.

Invoicing:

The cadence of billing will coincide with the Origin subscription.

Appendix:

Origin New Asset Request Form



As you begin using Brightly Origin for your asset management, you might find that there is no existing asset type that sufficiently describes a given asset. This is where this form comes in. These are the distinct aspects of an asset which Brightly Origin uses to track facility health. Fields denoted by an asterisk (*) are necessary for the function of Brightly Origin. Please connect with your engineers and facilities managers to retrieve this information so we can bring it into the program.

- Asset Type* _____
- Asset Class* _____
- Units* _____
- Estimated Useful Life* _____ yrs.
- Estimated Asset Cost*

| Asset Size (Units) | Est. Cost (USD) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| i.e., 60A | i.e., 40 |
| | |
| | |
| | |

- PM Schedule*
 - Daily PM Hours: ____
 - Weekly PM Hours: ____
 - Monthly PM Hours: ____
 - Quarterly PM Hours: ____
 - Semi-Annual PM Hours: ____
 - Annual PM Hours: ____
- Asset Energy Source:
 - If electric:
 - Wattage: ____ W
 - Estimated Annual Run time: ____ hrs.
 - If gas:
 - Cubic Feet per Hour/BTU: ____
 - Estimated Annual Run Time: ____ hrs.
- Project Expenses:
 - Building Automation
 - Controls: ____%
 - Construction Labor: ____%
 - Construction Materials: ____%



- Demolition: __%
- Electrical Labor: __%
- Electrical Materials: __%
- Mechanical Labor: __%



Facility Condition Assessment Scope of Work

Summary:

Company wishes to engage Partner to provide certain professional services to its Subscriber. These professional services include:

Company's facility condition assessment (FCA) is a visual assessment evaluating the facility systems and system components based on the following Standard Scope of Work (SOW). This FCA service will collect data on major facility systems, system components and individual assets, as well as provide narratives that summarize assessment observations and comments. Major systems and system component data will flow into Company's Capital Predictor solution to create and inform predictive funding scenarios and reports. An inventory of individual assets will be gathered to track preventive and reactive work orders against.

By partnering with Company you not only gain the engineering expertise of Company's Service Providers; you also are provided with assurance that the data collected as a result of the facility condition assessment is properly integrated into your Company software applications. Company has successfully completed more than 800 projects ranging from Facility Condition Assessments, Asset Inventory Collection (including barcoding) and Preventive Maintenance Schedule Creation. Our methodology provides you with confidence to make better data-driven decisions on both short-term and long-term capital investment needs of your organization.

In Scope:

The items below will be considered in scope of this SOW.

A Certified Company Service Provider will collect, document, and analyze the facilities assessment data to achieve the following:

- At the start of each building or facility assessment we will interview Subscriber's staff to understand what improvements have been made in the last three years, what improvements are planned in the next three years and known problems that may exist.
- Inventory all major building assets including quantity, size, asset tag number, manufacturer, model and serial number.
- Identify deficient conditions in terms of deferred maintenance and building condition.
- Provide a reasonable cost analysis for the above-mentioned efforts.
- For single building projects, provide a report for the property that details the assessment data.
- For multi-building projects, data will be collected from every building in the portfolio. The narrative report will include an executive role up for all sites included with the service.

The field data collection will be performed at an individual and system level as described below:

- Detailed data collection of individual assets will be captured to build an asset inventory which will be imported into Company's Asset Essentials CMMS as defined in the System/Asset/Component table below.
- A condition assessment of major building systems, including HVAC, Electrical, Plumbing, Roofing, Site



Paving, Vertical Transportation, Structural and Building Envelope to be imported into Company's Asset Essentials CMMS to inform the Capital Predictor solution as defined in the Asset Inventory and System table below.

- HVAC equipment items only will also be tracked in the capital forecast as specific Sub-Systems. For these items, Make/Model/Serial Number will be captured and tracked in the Equipment Inventory, and the item will also be included as a Sub-System in the capital forecast.
- All other major systems will be collected at the system component level.

Asset Inventory and Systems Table

The following table defines the standard SOW that will be followed to capture the asset data used to build the Asset Inventory, which will be imported into the Asset Essentials Solution as well as the system component data that will be imported into Asset Essentials to inform the funding scenarios and reports in Capital Predictor.

Table Column Header Descriptions

Individual or System Level Capture

- Individual = Item will be collected as an individual asset, including attributes such as model/serial number when available and accessible. Individual assets cannot be included in Capital Predictor.
- System = Major top-level facility and/or mechanical systems, location will correspond to the associated building structure.
- System Component = Individual instances of a System, allowing multiple instances of a single system to be tracked with independent replacement cycles and cost. System Components cannot be used on work orders or PM schedules.

| System | Individual or System Level Capture | Component Represented in Capital Predictor? (Y/N) | Asset Included in Asset Inventory? (Y/N) | Comments |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Exterior Systems | | | | |
| Exterior Doors | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Exterior Walls (Finish) | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Exterior Windows | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Roofing | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Electrical | | | | |
| Automatic Transfer Switch | Individual | Yes | Yes | Make/Model/Serial number will be captured when available |



| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Electric Door Systems | Individual | Yes | Yes | Exterior Doors Only |
| Emergency Generators | Individual | Yes | Yes | Must be Permanently Installed, does not include mobile units |
| Main Distribution Panels | Individual | Yes | Yes | Primary panel bringing utility into building only |
| Motor Control Centers | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Switchgear | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Transformers | Individual | Yes | Yes | Primary Service to Building (Must be Subscriber Owned) |
| Breakers, switches or starters | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Individual light fixtures (emergency, exterior, etc.) | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Motors | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Portable Generators | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Secondary Electrical Panels | Not Included in Service | | | |
| VFDs | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Emergency Back-Up Lights | System Level | Yes | Yes | Cost model based upon building SQ FT cost |
| Lighted Exit Signs | System Level | Yes | Yes | |
| Equipment | | | | |
| Commercial Laundry (washers, dryers) | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Commercial Trash Compactors | Individual | Yes | Yes | Subscriber-Owned, Permanently installed facility infrastructure units only |
| Residential Type Appliances, Shop Tools and Equipment | Not Included in Service | | | Residential Washer/Dryers, Refrigerators, Microwaves and Ranges Not Included |
| Exterior Enclosure | | | | |



| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Garage Door & Garage Door Opener | Individual | Yes | Yes | Commercial Type Garage Openers Only (Excludes Residential single care garage doors) |
| Fire Protection | | | | |
| Eyewash / Safety Showers | Individual | Yes | Yes | Permanently Installed Items |
| Fire Pump | Individual | Yes | Yes | Main Fire Pump and Jockey Pumps greater than 1 HP |
| Main Fire Panel | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Fire valves, hydrants | Not Included in Service | | | Included in Alarm System SF Cost |
| Smoke detectors, horn strobes | Not Included in Service | | | Included in Alarm System SF Cost |
| AEDs | System Level | Yes | Yes | |
| Fire Alarm System | System Level | Yes | Yes | Barcode applied to Main Fire Panel |
| Fire Extinguishers | System Level | No | Yes | |
| Specialty Fire Suppression System | System Level | Yes | Yes | Kitchen-Style Suppression System |
| Sprinkler System | System Level | Yes | Yes | |
| HVAC | | | | |
| Air Handling Units | Individual | Yes | Yes | Includes Rooftop and Ground |
| Boilers | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Building Automation System | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Chilled Water pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Chillers | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Cooling Tower pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Cooling Towers | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Deaerators | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Energy Recovery Units | Individual | Yes | Yes | |



| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Exhaust Fans | Individual | Yes | Yes | Rooftop Only |
| Exhaust hoods | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Furnaces | Individual | Yes | Yes | Non-Residential |
| Heat Pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | Make/Model/Serial number will be captured for both interior and exterior when accessible; otherwise, it will be captured as one single cost and item |
| Hot Water pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Make Up Air Units | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Package AC Units | Individual | Yes | Yes | Includes Rooftop and Ground |
| Split Systems | Individual | Yes | Yes | Ductless Split Systems will be captured as one single item. The barcode will be located on the exterior unit |
| Unit Heaters | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Fan Coil Units* | Individual | Yes | Yes | Included in the service and quantified based on Subscriber supplied data and/or drawings only. *No visual capture. |
| Unit Ventilators* | Individual | Yes | Yes | Included in the service and quantified based on Subscriber supplied data and/or drawings only. *No visual capture. |
| VAV Boxes* | Individual | Yes | Yes | Included in the service and quantified based on Subscriber supplied data and/or drawings only. *No visual capture. |
| Window Units | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Radiators | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Thermostatic Controls | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Interior Systems | | | | |
| Interior Ceiling | System Level | Yes | No | |



| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Interior Doors | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Interior Floor | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Interior Walls | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Kitchen | | | | |
| Dishwashers | Individual | Yes | Yes | Commercial-Style, non-residential |
| Freezer (Walk In, Reach In) | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Grease Traps | Individual | Yes | Yes | Will not receive a barcode if barcoding services is included |
| Large Kitchen Equipment | Individual | Yes | Yes | Valued above \$2,000 |
| Oven, Stoves | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Refrigerator (Walk In, Reach In) | Individual | Yes | Yes | Commercial-Style, non-residential |
| Broilers, Grills, Fryers | Individual | Yes | Yes | Valued above \$2,000 |
| Countertop Appliances | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Cutlery | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Tables, Racks | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Plumbing | | | | |
| Domestic Hot Water Heaters | Individual | Yes | Yes | 80 Gallons and Above. Does not include Instant Hot Water Heaters |
| Domestic Water Booster Pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | 1 HP and above |
| Hot Water Storage Tank | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Main Backflow Preventer | Individual | Yes | Yes | Includes Domestic and Fire Suppression |
| Sump Pumps | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Fixtures | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Filters | Not Included in Service | | | |



| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Strainers | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Valves | Not Included in Service | | | |
| Site Improvements | | | | |
| Drainage Systems | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Parking, Paving, Sidewalks | System Level | Yes | No | |
| Utilities | System Level | Yes | No | Under the floor, behind the wall related items – electrical distribution, Domestic water/sewer & HVAC Ductwork. Cost per sq. ft. estimation for replacement/rehab. |
| Vertical Transportation | | | | |
| Dumb Waiter | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Elevators | Individual | Yes | Yes | |
| Escalators | Individual | Yes | Yes | |

For the Equipment Items and Systems/Sub-Systems listed in the Asset Inventory and Systems/Component Table above, the following attributes will be captured as follows depending on whether the item is included in the Equipment Inventory and/or as a General or Specific System Component of the Capital Forecast or Capital Prediction solution:

| | Work & Asset Management Data Population (Y/N) | Capital Forecasting Data Population (Y/N) | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Field Name | Equipment Items | General Sub-System | Specific Sub-System |
| Equipment Item Number | Y | N | Y* |



| | Work & Asset Management Data Population (Y/N) | Capital Forecasting Data Population (Y/N) | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Field Name | Equipment Items | General Sub-System | Specific Sub-System |
| | | | Corresponding Equipment Item Number will replace Sub-System ID |
| System-Component ID | Y | Y | N* |
| | | | Corresponding Equipment Item Number will replace Sub-System ID |
| Site/Location/Building Name | Y | Y | Y |
| Description | Y | Y | Y |
| System/Sub-System | Y | Y | Y |
| Classification/Type | Y | N | N |
| Unit of Measure | Y | Y | Y |
| Quantity | Y | Y | Y |
| Unit Cost | Y | Y | Y |
| Manu/Model/Serial Numbers | Y | N | N* |
| | | | Will be included on Individual Equipment Record |
| Tag (if available) | Y | N | N |
| Date In Service (if available) | Y | Y | Y |
| Condition | Y | Y | Y |



| | Work & Asset Management Data Population (Y/N) | Capital Forecasting Data Population (Y/N) | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Field Name | Equipment Items | General Sub-System | Specific Sub-System |
| Estimated Replacement Cost | Y | Y | Y |
| Estimated Next Replacement Date | Y | Y | Y |
| Life Cycle | Y | Y | Y |
| Included in 20-year Capital Forecast? | N | Y | Y |

Evaluation

At the conclusion of the assessment(s), the Company Service Provider will prepare reports as described above that include:

- A general description of the property and improvements and comment generally on observed conditions.
- Comments for components that are exhibiting deferred maintenance issues and provide estimates for "immediate" and "capital repair" costs based on observed conditions, available maintenance history and industry-standard useful life estimates. If applicable, this analysis will include the review of any available documents pertaining to capital improvements completed within the last three years, or currently under contract. The Company Service Provider shall also inquire about available maintenance records and procedures and interview current available on-site maintenance staff.
- A schedule for recommended replacement or repairs (schedule of priorities).
- Address critical repairs separately from repairs anticipated over the term of the analysis.
- A FCI index number for each building.
- A twenty-year capital plan with an Executive Summary with graphic presentation of results to provide a quick, "user-friendly" summary of the property's observed condition and estimated costs assigned by category.

Cost Estimating

Each single building report will include an estimated cost for each System/Sub-System repair or replacement anticipated during the evaluation term. The capital needs analysis will be presented as an Excel-based cost table that includes a summary of the description of each component, the age and estimated remaining useful life, the anticipated year of repair or replacement, quantity, unit cost and total cost for the repair of each line item. A consolidated Capital Needs Analysis will be presented that includes all anticipated capital needs for all buildings.



In addition to the detailed description of the deficiencies, we will provide cost estimates for the deficiencies noted. The cost estimate for capital deficiencies will be based on the estimate for maintenance and repair. Project management costs, construction fees, and design fees will be derived using actual costs from previous projects, if available.

Company Service Providers use the ASTM Uniformat II system for categorization and a proprietary blend of national prevailing industry-standard cost models for cost estimating. Company also maintains and updates our cost estimating system with information received from the field. Through our construction monitoring work, we have current cost data from hundreds of in-progress construction and rehabilitation projects. This allows us to project costs based on local conditions and to maintain a cost database that in most cases is more current than published models.

Deliverables:

All FCA's will include a deliverable containing the following items:

- Narrative report with descriptions of major systems and corresponding conditions
- Primary digital photos of key components and deficiencies are included in the narrative
- 20-year capital Reserve table with System/System Component replacement costs and dates
- Import asset inventory into Company's Asset Essentials CMMS for preventive and reactive work tracking
- Import of System Component detail into Subscriber's Company Asset Essentials CMMS to inform funding scenarios and forecast reports in Company's Capital Predictor capital forecasting solution

Acceptance Process:

- Subscriber will review and provide any feedback related to data sent to them for review by Company Service Provider or Company within 15 business days or unless otherwise determined.
- If Data is not reviewed within the 15-business day period, Company will assume that the Data provided by the Company Service Provider is approved and will load into the Subscriber's software.

Assumptions:

- Average building square footage is greater than 10,000 sq. feet. If average square footage of all buildings to be included to receive the service is less than 10,000 sq. feet, custom pricing is needed.
- All buildings are located within one primary geographic zone/region (Example – School District, Higher Education, Main Campus, and Town). If multiple or scattered locations across the state are to receive the service a custom quote must be obtained. (Example – Multiple Higher Education Satellite Campuses locations, State Department Agencies)
- Residence Halls – A sampling would be based upon visits to approx. 20% of the rooms. When calculating the projected replacement cost of the in-residence items, these items will be treated as a system. A cost based upon the sampling will be generated for the system. Individual in-room collection of assets would not be provided, if desired a custom quote would be needed.
- Reconciliation of existing equipment in Company work & asset management solutions and updating of historical records will not be performed. If reconciliation is required, this is subject to additional costs depending upon the number of changes requested.
- Capture of Data plate information is subject to readily accessible, legible information plate.



- Company team members make final determination of whether areas housing assets are safely accessible for data collection.
- Company team members will not move assets or interfere with asset functionality to collect nameplate information.
- All Data on SOW is captured at the asset level – subcomponents of assets listed on the SOW will not be captured.
- Equipment not in service or identified as "Run-to-Fail" are excluded from data gathering service unless inventory is required for compliance purposes.

Subscriber Responsibility

1. Subscriber will provide the needed input, resources, and documentation to support the tasks of the service and associated timelines for delivery of the service.
2. Any data to be migrated from Subscriber drawings or spreadsheets must be provided to the Company Service Provider within 10 business days of completion of onsite activity.
3. Subscriber will review and provide any feedback related to data sent to them for review by Company Service Provider or Company within 10 business days or unless otherwise determined.
4. If Data is not reviewed within the 10-business day period Company will assume that the Data provided by the Company Service Provider is approved and will load into the Subscriber's software.
5. Subscriber will be responsible for scheduling and coordinating all meetings and interviews involving other teams, departments, management teams or other necessary resources required for the success of this project.
6. Subscriber will provide adequate access to working facilities (i.e., access badge, parking pass), if specific authorization or clearance is required Subscriber will notify Company and/or Company Service Provider in advance of onsite.
7. Subscriber will ensure that the Company Service Provider is granted accessibility to the facilities and/or systems required to conduct the necessary work defined in this SOW. If Company Service Provider is not granted access to all areas, this could result in missed information gathering and/or delays in implementation timelines. For Flat Roofs, this means providing the Company Service Providers with access to a ladder so that they can conduct a visual assessment.
8. Subscriber will ensure that the Company Service Provider is granted accessibility to Company Software, for Subscribers with Connect Authenticate/Single Sign On this may require your Technology Team to setup the Company Service Provider in your organizations Identity Provider service.
9. Subscriber will provide a knowledgeable escort for work defined in this SOW and access to personnel as necessary.
10. Company is not responsible for reconciliation of portable or moveable assets after onsite collection is performed.

Addition of Equipment Barcode Tagging services must be purchased prior to onsite activity by the Company Service Provider and is not included in the Standard FCA SOW.

Project Schedule:

- Project kick-off with project coordinator or project manager. Verification of location, contact(s) and square footage data and Subscriber is asked to verify and send back spreadsheet
- Subscriber sends back spreadsheet to Company
- Company initiates Partner project for on-site visit
- Partner co-ordinates with Subscriber for on-site visit



- Partner conducts on-site visit and gathers data and condition
- Draft of FCA asset list data is sent to Subscriber for review
- Acceptance process
- Company imports data into Company asset management system

On average the transpired time is 6-12 months. However, this is dependent on the complexity of a particular project.

Rates:

Vary based on industry along with type of facility being assessed. Pricing is based per square foot with the number of physical buildings and sites being a determining factor.

Invoicing:

Invoicing for the Facility Condition Assessment service will be provided as delivery milestones are completed for projects equal or greater than 154,000 square feet. Below is the schedule for the billing milestones and the related percentage.

| Facility Condition Assessment Milestones | Description | Percentage |
|--|--|------------|
| Mobilization | Project acquisition template set up, Vendor kickoff call with Subscriber, Travel arrangement costs; other miscellaneous pre-visit preparation | 15% |
| On-Site Field Data Capture | Project launch meeting with Subscriber first day of onsite, acquisition of data to Scope of Work at all locations included in project and closing meeting at end of on-site activity to confirm completion and review next step actions. | 35% |
| Data Management | Data activity, including quality assurance and control that occurs after field work is completed to produce the data file. | 35% |
| Report | Creation and delivery of final narrative reports (FCA), and data files (FCA/Data Gathering) to Subscriber. | 15% |

*If project is greater than 1.5M Square feet additional milestones will be leveraged.

Equipment Inventory Barcoding Service



Purpose

The Equipment Inventory Barcoding Service works with your Brightly Work & Asset Management solution in conjunction with an "Equipment Inventory" (Data Gathering) or a Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) service offering.

Value

Barcoding identifies equipment by assigning a unique number to that equipment item which will then serve as an identifier in your Brightly Work & Asset Management system database allowing for easier identification and tracking of the item. The barcoding of equipment inventory occurs during the onsite equipment data gathering/ collection process.

Deliverables by Brightly to the Client include the following:

- Commercially produced weather resistant barcodes will be applied to the major pieces of equipment covered in the scope of work provided in the Data Gathering or Facility Condition Assessment services.
- Barcode numbers will be available for use at the time equipment inventory data is imported into your Brightly Work & Asset Management solution.

The Brightly Service Provider will make an effort to apply barcodes in a convenient location so the facility's maintenance staff can easily identify them. Based upon our professional expertise, we recommend the following –

- Application of the barcode shall be placed **next to the Data Plate of an Asset**. Placing barcodes in this location ensures that the barcode can be easily identified and associated to the asset in a CMMS software.
- If data plate is not present, or is inaccessible, the barcode will be placed in an accessible area that is easily seen by maintenance technicians, does not detract from the appearance of the equipment, isn't in danger of being tampered with, or will be otherwise destroyed through normal use and cleaning of the asset.

Assumptions

- Purchase of service is made prior to onsite activity. If onsite activity has been completed, custom pricing would be required as a revisit would be needed for the placement of the barcodes.
- For Asset Essentials Clients, determination of 1D (Standard) vs 2D (QR Codes) is required prior to onsite activity. URL creation along with QR code purchase and encoding is needed prior to onsite activity. If determination is not provided prior to onsite activity, 1D (Standard) barcodes will be used.

Invoice Schedule

Invoicing for the Barcoding Service will be provided upon completion of onsite activity at 100%.

Preventive Maintenance Schedule Creation

Purpose



Preventive Maintenance (PM) Schedule creation is a service offering provided in conjunction with an "Equipment Inventory" (Data Gathering) service or Facility Condition Assessment (FCA). PM Schedules will be generated off the equipment inventory collected by the Company Service Provider during either the Data Gathering or FCA service. The intent of this service is to identify needed procedures and inspections required to maintain facilities systems in safe, reliable and efficient condition.

Value

By leveraging Company's PM Schedule Creation service, Company clients are able to leverage and incorporate regular preventive maintenance best practices of their equipment. By performing regular or routine maintenance best practices, you ensure that your equipment is operating under safe and optimal conditions thus preventing the potential for downtime and shorter life expectancy.

Deliverables

All Preventive Maintenance Schedule Creation services include the following deliverables:

- Creation of PM Schedules for populating your Brightly Work & Asset Management solution
- Data population within Company Software. No report will be provided.

Methodology and Approach

Company Service Providers leverage multiple libraries of PM standards to create PM schedules. These standards are based upon prevailing national codes and standards such as ASTM, ASHRAE, NFPA and BOMA. Procedures related to performing the tasks within the schedule will include:

- Safety Points
- Tools Required
- Estimated Time to Complete Maintenance
- Step-by-step procedure to complete maintenance work order

Prior to the import or population within the Company Software, the Company Service Provider will:

- Review of PM Task Check-off Lists with Client
- Setup baseline PM schedules for the equipment inventory collected
- Work with the Client to determine PM Schedule assignment. Assignment includes setting up the appropriate Technician or contractor who will be performing the related PM tasks into the master import template to ensure that the routing of work flows accordingly in the Work & Asset Management Solution. Assignment will be made at the location or craft level. Anything above and beyond this level of assignment will be managed and maintained by the client within the software or require a custom scope of work for the Company Service Provider to deliver. For assignment to occur, the client must have the Technician or contractor created in the software prior to onsite activity.
- Work with the Client to determine the start date, frequency and load balancing based upon client staffing. If start dates cannot be determined or agreed upon within a timely manner, the PM Schedules will be loaded into the Client's Work & Asset Management solution as "Inactive".

Assumptions

- Client will provide feedback/review of PM Schedules within 15 business days of delivery from the Company Service Provider. If feedback/review of PM Schedules exceeds 30 business days, Company will



provide a Deliverable Acceptance Form to the client to complete review within 30 days. If feedback is not provided during this time period, Company will assume delivery of the service and import the PM schedules as "inactive" in the system. Company will provide training on how updates can be made within the software or perform mass updates if needed for a fee.

- Once PM Schedules are imported into the Company Work and Asset Management applications, any updates and/or alterations of those schedules need to be communicated to Company within 30 days. Company will only make updates related to the below items:
- Discontinuation of PM Schedules created with the service
- Alteration of frequency on existing schedules created with the service
- Alteration of start dates for the schedules created with the service

Otherwise, any revisions beyond this 30 day period will be the responsibility of the client to perform within the software or Company to perform at an additional fee.

- Reconciliation of existing PM Schedules in the client's account is subject to additional costs depending upon the number of active PM's and is not a part of the standard SOW.

Invoice Schedule

Invoicing for the PM Schedule Creation Service will be provided upon receipt of PM Schedule drafts at 100%

Custom Facility Condition Assessment and Asset Tagging Statement of Work

This statement of work (SOW) is dated as of **November 27, 2024**, and is entered into and between **Brightly Software, Inc.** (Company) and **Richland County** (Subscriber) for professional services to be performed by the Company's service provider **Synergy Consulting Engineers, Inc** (Partner).

Summary:

1. Professional Facility Condition Assessment (FCA)

- Partner will be supporting this objective with a comprehensive Facility Condition Assessment of Company's Tier 1 assets (see list below). This involves evaluating the physical condition, operational efficiency, and expected useful life of each asset. This helps identify maintenance needs, potential risks, and opportunities for upgrades. Partner will be interviewing facilities personnel regarding building systems performance, observing the performance and condition of all building assets, creating a record of the assets condition utilizing Company Software application, Origin, and providing an Executive Report of the assets captured within the scope of work

2. Asset Tagging

- The asset or equipment tagging service (barcode or QR code) works with your Company's CMMS (Computer Maintenance Management Solution) in conjunction with the Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) service.

In Scope:

The items below will be considered in scope of this SOW:

1. Facility Condition Assessment for an estimated area of 2,000,000 sqft of Subscriber locations.

Partner will collect, document, and analyze the facilities assessment data to achieve the following:

- At the start of each building or facility assessment we will interview Subscriber's staff to understand what improvements have been made in the last three years, what improvements are planned in the next three years and known problems that may exists.
- Inventory all major building equipment including quantity, size, asset tag number, manufacturer, model and serial number.
- Identify deficient conditions in terms of deferred maintenance and building condition.
- Provide a reasonable cost analysis for the above-mentioned efforts.

Asset Inventory and Systems/Component Table

The following table defines the standard SOW that will be followed to capture the equipment data used to build the Asset and Building System Inventory. System data used to build the Capital Reserve Table that will be included in the deliverable report.

Individual vs. System Level Capture Table

Individual = Item will be collected individually

System = Item will be grouped by system or sub-system, location will correspond to the associated building structure

| Sub-System | Individual or System Level Capture | Comments |
|---|---|--|
| Exterior Systems | | |
| Exterior Doors | System Level | |
| Exterior Walls (Finish) | System Level | |
| Exterior Windows | System Level | |
| Roofing | System Level | |
| Sub-System | Individual or System Level Capture | Comments |
| Electrical | | |
| Automatic Transfer Switch | Individual | Make/Model/Serial number will be captured when available |
| Electric Door Systems | Individual | Exterior Doors Only |
| Emergency Generators | Individual | Must be Permanently Installed, does not include mobile units |
| Main Distribution Panels | Individual | Primary panel bringing utility into building only |
| Motor Control Centers | Individual | |
| Switchgear | Individual | |
| Transformers | Individual | Primary Service to Building (Must be Subscriber Owned) |
| Breakers, switches or starters | Not Included in Service | |
| Individual light fixtures (emergency, exterior, etc.) | Not Included in Service | |
| Motors | Not Included in Service | |
| Portable Generators | Not Included in Service | |
| Secondary Electrical Panels | Not Included in Service | |
| VFDs | Not Included in Service | |
| Emergency Back-Up Lights | System Level | Cost model based upon building SQ FT cost |
| Lighted Exit Signs | Not Included in Service | |
| Equipment | | |
| Commercial Laundry (washers, dryers) | Individual | |
| Commercial Trash Compactors | Individual | Subscriber-Owned, Permanently installed facility infrastructure units only |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Residential Type Appliances, Shop Tools and Equipment | Not Included in Service | Residential Washer/Dryers, Refrigerators, Microwaves and Ranges Not Included |
| Exterior Enclosure | | |
| Garage Door & Garage Door Opener | Individual | Commercial Type Garage Openers Only (Excludes Residential single care garage doors) |
| Fire Protection | | |
| Eyewash / Safety Showers | Individual | Permanently Installed Items |
| Sub-System | Individual or System Level Capture | Comments |
| Fire Pump | Individual | Main Fire Pump and Jockey Pumps greater than 1 HP |
| Main Fire Panel | Individual | |
| Fire valves, hydrants | Not Included in Service | Included in Alarm System SF Cost |
| Smoke detectors, horn strobes | Not Included in Service | Included in Alarm System SF Cost |
| AEDs | System Level | |
| Fire Alarm System | System Level | Barcode applied to Main Fire Panel |
| Fire Extinguishers | Not Included in Service | |
| Specialty Fire Suppression System | System Level | Kitchen-Style Suppression System |
| Sprinkler System | System Level | |
| HVAC | | |
| Air Handling Units | Individual | Includes Rooftop and Ground |
| Boilers | Individual | |
| Building Automation System | Individual | |
| Chilled Water pumps | Individual | |
| Chillers | Individual | |
| Cooling Tower pumps | Individual | |
| Cooling Towers | Individual | |
| Deaerators | Individual | |
| Energy Recovery Units | Individual | |
| Exhaust Fans | Individual | Rooftop Only |
| Exhaust hoods | Individual | |
| Furnaces | Individual | Non-Residential |
| Heat Pumps | Individual | Make/Model/Serial number will be captured for both interior and exterior when accessible; otherwise, it will be captured as one single cost and item |
| Hot Water pumps | Individual | |
| Make Up Air Units | Individual | |
| Package AC Units | Individual | Includes Rooftop and Ground |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Split Systems | Individual | Ductless Split Systems will be captured as one single item. The barcode will be located on the exterior unit |
| Sub-System | Individual or System Level Capture | Comments |
| Unit Heaters | Not Included in Service | |
| Fan Coil Units* | Not Included in Service | |
| Unit Ventilators* | Individual | Included in the service and quantified based on Subscriber supplied data and/or drawings only. *No visual capture. |
| VAV Boxes* | Not Included in Service | |
| Window Units | Not Included in Service | |
| Radiators | Not Included in Service | |
| Thermostatic Controls | Not Included in Service | |
| Interior Systems | | |
| Interior Ceiling | Not Included in Service | |
| Interior Doors | Not Included in Service | |
| Interior Floor | Not Included in Service | |
| Interior Walls | Not Included in Service | |
| Kitchen | | |
| Dishwashers | Individual | Commercial-Style, non-residential |
| Freezer (Walk In, Reach In) | Individual | |
| Grease Traps | Individual | Will not receive a barcode if barcoding services is included |
| Large Kitchen Equipment | Individual | Valued above \$2,000 |
| Oven, Stoves | Individual | |
| Refrigerator (Walk In, Reach In) | Individual | Commercial-Style, non-residential |
| Broilers, Grills, Fryers | Individual | Valued above \$2,000 |
| Countertop Appliances | Not Included in Service | |
| Cutlery | Not Included in Service | |
| Tables, Racks | Not Included in Service | |
| Plumbing | | |
| Domestic Hot Water Heaters | Individual | 40 Gallons and Above. Does not include point of use water heaters. |

| Sub-System | Individual or System Level Capture | Comments |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Domestic Water Booster Pumps | Individual | 1 HP and above |
| Hot Water Storage Tank | Individual | |
| Main Backflow Preventer | Individual | Includes Domestic and Fire Suppression |
| Sump Pumps | Individual | |
| Fixtures | System Level | |
| Filters | Not Included in Service | |
| Strainers | Not Included in Service | |
| Valves | Not Included in Service | |
| Site Improvements | | |
| Drainage Systems | System Level | |
| Parking, Paving, Sidewalks | System Level | |
| Utilities | System Level | Under the floor, behind the wall related items – electrical distribution, Domestic water/sewer & HVAC Ductwork. Cost per sq. ft. estimation for replacement/rehab. |
| Vertical Transportation | | |
| Dumb Waiter | Individual | |
| Elevators | Individual | |
| Escalators | Individual | |

For the Assets and Systems listed in the table above, the following attributes will be captured as follows depending on whether the item is captured as an individual Asset or a System:

| Field Name | Individual Asset | System |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Asset Name | Y | N |
| Site/Location/Sub Location Name | Y | Y |
| Description | Y | Y |
| Asset/System Category | Y | Y |
| Unit of Measure | N | Y |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Quantity | N | Y |
| Unit Cost | N | Y |
| Manu/Model/Serial Numbers | Y | N |
| Tag (if available) | Y | N |
| Date In Service (if available) | Y | Y |
| Condition | Y | Y |
| Estimated Replacement Cost | Y | Y |
| Estimated Next Replacement Date | Y | Y |
| Life Cycle | Y | Y |
| Included in 20-year Capital Forecast? | N | Y |

Evaluation

At the conclusion of the assessment(s), the Partner will prepare reports as described above that include:

- A general description of the property and improvements and comment generally on observed conditions.
- A schedule for recommended replacement or repairs (schedule of priorities).
- Address critical repairs separately from repairs anticipated over the term of the analysis.
- A FCI index number for each building.
- A 5 year forecast model with an Executive Summary with graphic presentation of results to provide a quick, “user-friendly” summary of the property’s observed condition and estimated costs assigned by category.

Cost Estimating

Each single building report will include an estimated cost for each System/Sub-System repair or replacement anticipated during the evaluation term. The capital needs analysis will be presented as an Excel-based cost table that includes a summary of the description of each component, the age and estimated remaining useful life, the anticipated year of repair or replacement, quantity, unit cost and total cost for the repair of each line item. A consolidated Capital Needs Analysis will be presented that includes all anticipated capital needs for all buildings.

2. Asset Tagging

- Validate list of assets needing to be tagged
- Generate asset tags
- Physically affix unique asset tags to each asset during the on-site delivery of the FCA
- Unique asset tag identifier is imported into Company Software

Deliverables

Facility Condition Assessment:

- Narrative report with descriptions of major systems and corresponding conditions
- Primary digital photos of key components and deficiencies are included in the narrative report
- Capital Reserve table with System/Sub-System replacement costs and dates
- Subscriber Company software is populated with major equipment items and building systems

Asset Tagging:

- Commercially produced and weather resistant barcodes or QR codes will be applied to the major pieces of equipment covered in the FCA services.
- Barcode numbers or QR code URLs will be available for use at the time equipment inventory data is imported into your Company software.

Acceptance Process:

Once the data is captured, Partner will “scrub” the data for asset data validation to ensure that the data is presentable and most importantly, accurate. Once completed, the data will be turned over to Company and the Subscriber for use. Upon review by the Company and Subscriber, it is recognized by the Partner that the data is delivered and accepted.

- Subscriber will review and provide any feedback related to data sent to them for review by Company Service Provider or Company within 15 business days or unless otherwise determined.
- If Data is not reviewed within the 15-business day period, Company will assume that the Data provided by the Company Service Provider is approved and will load into the Subscriber’s software.

Assumptions:

Facility Condition Assessment:

- Reconciliation of existing equipment data and updating of historical records will not be performed. If reconciliation is required, this is subject to additional costs depending upon the number of changes requested.
- Capture of Data plate information is subject to readily accessible, legible information plate.
- Partner will make final determination of whether areas housing assets are safely accessible for data collection.
- Partner will not move assets or interfere with asset functionality to collect nameplate information.
- All Data on SOW is captured at the asset level – subcomponents of assets listed on the SOW will not be captured.
- Equipment not in service or identified as “Run-to-Fail” are excluded from data gathering service unless inventory is required for compliance purposes.

Asset Tagging:

- The material of the asset tags may vary but typically is made of vinyl or non-reactive aluminum. If a specific material is desired or pre-determined size of asset tag, this would need to be determined pre-sales, and a custom quote will be required.
- Subscriber will be asked to verify and return a location spreadsheet prior to any on-site activities.
- Subscriber will approve all Logos/artwork for asset tags prior to printing.

Partner will make an effort to apply asset tags in a convenient location so the Subscriber's facility maintenance staff can easily identify them. Based upon our professional expertise, we recommend the following:

- Application of the asset tag shall be placed next to the data plate of an asset. Placing asset tags in this location ensures that the barcode or QR code can be easily identified and associated to the asset in a Subscriber software.
- If data plate is not present, or is inaccessible, the asset tag will be placed in an accessible area that is easily seen by maintenance technicians, does not detract from the appearance of the equipment, isn't in danger of being tampered with, or will be otherwise destroyed through normal use and cleaning of the asset.

Partner will be furnished with the following available information:

- Access to all locations and buildings to conduct the Facility Condition Assessment
- Life Safety Floor plans in electronic format (AutoCAD, Revit, or PDF) of the building
- CMMS Asset Report (export to excel file)
- Facility Systems Schematics
- Archive Master-planning Reports, Building Systems Studies, AHJ Reports
- Archive Electrical Panel Infrared Scan Reports
- Archive TAB Reports
- Archive Architectural & MEP Construction Drawings of all buildings and additions
- As-Built Architectural & MEP Drawings of all buildings and additions
- BMS Trending Logs

Subscriber Responsibility

1. Subscriber will provide the needed input, resources, and documentation to support the tasks of the service and associated timelines for delivery of the service.
2. Any data to be migrated from Subscriber drawings or spreadsheets must be provided to Partner within 15 business days of completion of onsite activity.
3. Subscriber will review and provide any feedback related to data sent to them for review by Partner or Company within 15 business days or unless otherwise determined.
4. If Data is not reviewed within the 15-business day period company will assume that the Data provided by the Partner is approved and will load into the Subscriber's software.
5. Subscriber will be responsible for scheduling and coordinating all meetings and interviews involving other teams, departments, management teams or other necessary resources required for the success of this project.
6. Subscriber will provide adequate access to working facilities (i.e., access badge, parking pass), if specific authorization or clearance is required Subscriber will notify Company and/or Partner in advance of onsite.
7. Subscriber will ensure that the Partner is granted accessibility to the facilities and/or systems required to conduct the necessary work defined in this SOW. If Partner is not granted access to all areas, this could result in missed information gathering and/or delays in implementation timelines. For Flat Roofs, this means providing the Partner with access to a ladder so that they can conduct a visual assessment.
9. Subscriber will ensure that the Partner is granted accessibility to Company Software, for Subscribers with Connect Authenticate/Single Sign On this may require your Technology Team to setup the Partner in your organizations Identity Provider service.
10. Subscriber will provide a knowledgeable escort for work defined in this SOW and access to personnel as necessary.
11. Company is not responsible for reconciliation of portable or moveable assets after onsite collection is performed.

Exclusions:

Services **not** included in the base investment but could be added as requested.

- Energy Performance Audit
- Additional work on assets or the UAR if asset types are not prepopulated into Origin's UAR.
- As Built Drawings.
- MEP Design Services
- Commissioning Services
- Arc Flash Analysis
- Asset Lock Out Tag Out Identification or Consulting
- Facility Intelligence Software
- Current Facility Requirements (CFR)
- Energy Modeling
 - Building Systems Testing

Project Schedule:

- Project kick-off with project coordinator or project manager. Verification of location, contact(s) and square footage data and Subscriber is asked to verify and send back spreadsheet
- Subscriber sends back spreadsheet to Company with locations
- Company initiates Partner project for on-site visit
- Partner co-ordinates with Subscriber for on-site visit
- Partner conducts on-site visit
- Draft of FCA asset list data is sent to Subscriber for review
- FCA and Asset tagging acceptance process

On average the transpired time is 6-12 months. However, this is dependent on the complexity of a particular project.

Change Management:

Subscriber may request that the Company or Partner add services not in the specifications by submitting a written proposed change order to the Company. Submitted change requests will be reviewed for approval. Approved change orders will become part of the applicable SOW when executed by both Parties, and the services described therein will become part of the services.

Invoicing:

- Invoicing for the asset tagging service will be provided upon completion of on-site activity at 100%.
- Facility Condition Assessment will follow the following milestone billing schedule.

| Facility Condition Assessment Milestones | Description | Percentage |
|--|---|------------|
| Mobilization | Project acquisition template set up, Vendor kickoff call with Subscriber, Travel arrangement costs; other miscellaneous pre-visit preparation | 15% |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|
| On-Site Field Data Capture | Project launch meeting with Subscriber first day of onsite, acquisition of data to Scope of Work at all locations included in project and closing meeting at end of on-site activity to confirm completion and review next step actions. | 35% |
| Data Management | Data activity, including quality assurance and control that occurs after field work is completed to produce the data file. | 35% |
| Report | Creation and delivery of final narrative reports (FCA), and data files (FCA/Data Gathering) to Subscriber. | 15% |





Order terms

BY SIGNING THIS ORDER FORM, WHETHER BY ELECTRONIC OR WRITTEN SIGNATURE, YOU ARE PLACING A BINDING ORDER FOR THE OFFERINGS SHOWN. IF THE INDIVIDUAL ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT IS ACCEPTING ON BEHALF OF A COMPANY OR OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, THE INDIVIDUAL REPRESENTS THAT THEY HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND SUCH ENTITY AND ITS AFFILIATES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, IN WHICH CASE THE TERM "CUSTOMER" SHALL REFER TO SUCH ENTITY AND ITS AFFILIATES. IF THE INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT HAVE SUCH AUTHORITY OR DOES NOT AGREE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH HEREIN, THE INDIVIDUAL MUST NOT ACCEPT THIS AGREEMENT AND MAY NOT USE THE OFFERINGS.

- The "Effective Date" of the Agreement between Customer and Brightly Software, a Siemens Company ("Siemens") is the date Customer accepts this Order
- Proposal expires in sixty (60) days.
- The Siemens entity entering into this Agreement is Brightly Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and the notice address shall be Corporate Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, DE 19801 USA, Attn: Brightly Software.
- By accepting this Order, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other purchasing agreement, Customer agrees to pay all relevant Subscription Fees for the full Subscription Term defined above.
- Payment terms: Net 30
- This Order and its Offerings will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Terms of Service (the Base Terms together with any applicable Supplemental Terms) found at <http://brightlysoftware.com/terms> (<http://brightlysoftware.com/terms>) ("Agreement"), unless Customer has a separate written agreement executed by Brightly Software, Inc. for the Offerings, in which case the separate written agreement will govern its defined Term. Acceptance is expressly limited to the terms of the Agreement. No other terms and conditions will apply. The terms of any purchase order or other document from Customer are excluded and such terms will not apply to the Order and will not supplement or modify the Agreement irrespective of any language to the contrary in such document.
- Where the Customer is a state, local, or public education entity created by the laws of the applicable state, Siemens and Customer agree that the provisions of the State, Local Government, and Higher Education Addendum ("SLED Addendum") found at <http://brightlysoftware.com/terms> (<http://brightlysoftware.com/terms>) take precedence over any conflicting terms in the Agreement to the extent the deviations set forth therein are required by applicable law.
- Siemens shall invoice Customer and Customer agrees to pay Siemens the amount specified on this Order. Quantities purchased may not be decreased during the relevant Subscription Term. Customer is responsible for providing complete and accurate billing and contact information to Siemens and notifying Siemens promptly of any changes to such information.
- If Customer is paying by credit card or Automated Clearing House ("ACH"), Customer shall establish and maintain valid and updated credit card information or a valid ACH auto debit account (in each case, the "Automatic Payment Method"). Upon establishment of such Automatic Payment Method, Siemens is hereby authorized to charge any applicable Subscription Fee using such Automatic Payment Method.



- Customer is responsible for paying all taxes associated with its purchases hereunder. Siemens shall invoice Customer and Customer shall pay that amount unless Customer provides Siemens with a valid tax exemption certificate, direct pay permit, or other government-approved documentation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer is responsible for, and, to the extent permitted by law, will indemnify Siemens for: 1) any encumbrance, fine, penalty or other expense which Siemens may incur as a result of Customer's failure to pay any taxes required hereunder, and 2) any taxes, including withholding taxes, resulting from making an Offering available to Users in geographic locations outside the country in which Customer is located as per the Order. For clarity, Siemens is solely responsible for taxes assessable against Siemens based on its income, property and employees.
- Siemens maintains the right to increase fees within the Subscription Term for Recurring Fee Offerings by an amount not to exceed the greater of prices shown in the investment table or the applicable CPI and other applicable fees and charges every 12 months. Any additional or renewal Subscription Terms will be charged at the then-current rate.
- In the event Customer purchases the Cloud Services (including any renewals thereof) through an authorized reseller of Siemens, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply and supersede any other agreement except for any terms and conditions related to fees, payment or taxes. Such terms and conditions shall be negotiated solely by and between Customer and such authorized reseller. In the event Customer ceases to pay the reseller, or terminates its agreement with the reseller, Siemens shall have the right to terminate Customer's access to the Cloud Services at any time upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer unless Customer and Siemens have agreed otherwise in writing.

Cloud Services

- Billing frequency: Annual
- Cloud Services Offerings will be subject to the terms and conditions of the General Software and Cloud Supplemental Terms found at <http://brightlysoftware.com/terms> (<http://brightlysoftware.com/terms>) .
- Any Offerings identified as Cloud Services on this Order shall automatically renew for additional periods equal to the expiring Subscription Term or one year, whichever is longer, unless either party has provided written notice of its intent to terminate the Cloud Service subscription not less than forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Subscription Term.
- During the Term, Siemens shall, as part of Customer's Subscription Fees, provide telephone and email support ("Support Services") during the hours of 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM EST, Monday through Friday ("Business Hours"), excluding holidays.
- Siemens shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make its Software or Cloud Service available 99.9% of the time for each full calendar month during the Subscription Term, determined on twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week basis (the "Service Standard"). The Service Standard availability for access and use by Customer(s) excludes unavailability when due to: (a) any access to or use of the Cloud Service by Customer or any Account User that does not strictly comply with the terms of the Agreement or the Documentation; (b) any failure of performance caused in whole or in part by Customer's delay in performing, or failure to perform, any of its obligations under the Agreement; (c) Customer's or its Account User's Internet connectivity; (d) any Force Majeure Event; (e) any failure, interruption, outage, or other problem with internet service or non-Cloud Service; (f) Scheduled Downtime; or (g) any disabling, suspension, or termination of the Cloud Service by Siemens pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. "Scheduled Downtime" means, with respect to any applicable Cloud Service, the total amount of time



(measured in minutes) during an applicable calendar month when such Cloud Service is unavailable for the majority of Customer's Account Users due to planned Cloud Service maintenance. To the extent reasonably practicable, Siemens shall use reasonable efforts to provide eight (8) hours prior notice of Cloud Service maintenance events and schedule such Cloud Service maintenance events outside the applicable business hours.

- Siemens reserves the right to block IP addresses originating a Denial of Service (DoS) attack. Siemens shall notify Customer should this condition exist and inform Customer of its action. Once blocked, an IP address shall not be able to access the Cloud Service and the block may be removed once Customer is satisfied corrective action has taken place to resolve the issue. Siemens also reserves the right to suspend or terminate service if Customer: 1) performs load tests, network scans, penetration tests, ethical hacks or any other security auditing procedure on the Cloud Service, 2) interferes with or disrupts the integrity or performance of the Cloud Service or data contained therein, or 3) otherwise violates the use restrictions under this Agreement.

Managed Services

- Billing frequency: Annual
- Managed Services Offerings will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Services Supplemental Terms found at <http://brightlysoftware.com/terms> (<http://brightlysoftware.com/terms>) .
- Any Offerings identified as Managed Services on this Order shall automatically renew for additional periods equal to the expiring Subscription Term or one year, whichever is longer, unless either party has provided written notice of its intent to terminate the Managed Service subscription not less than forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Subscription Term.

Professional Services

- Professional Services Offerings will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Services Supplemental Terms found at <http://brightlysoftware.com/terms> (<http://brightlysoftware.com/terms>).
- Unless otherwise specified in an applicable Order: (i) Siemens will perform the Professional Services during workdays, Monday through Friday, up to 8 hours a day; (ii) any estimate of hours or costs are reasonable, good faith estimates only; and (iii) each task is performed as firm fixed price work or time and materials as described in this Order. Siemens is only obliged to supply Professional Services and/or Deliverables as expressly stated in this Order. Siemens shall not be obliged to supply any Professional Services and/or Deliverables without a valid Order.
- **Scheduling.** Siemens requires at least 6 weeks advanced notice from the acceptance of an Order to schedule Professional Services delivery dates when travel is required. Onsite Professional Services shall be delivered consecutively in a single onsite visit unless the applicable Order includes the additional fees and incidental expenses associated with multiple visits.
- **Unused Professional Services.** Unless otherwise specified in the Order, Siemens reserves the right to expire any unused Professional Services 6 months from the Effective Date set forth on the Order, and Customer will not be entitled to receive a refund for any fees prepaid for such expired Professional Services.
- **Customer Cooperation.** Customer will cooperate reasonably and in good faith with Siemens in its performance of Professional Services by: (i) providing access to any necessary Customer Data, (ii) allocating sufficient resources and timely performing any tasks reasonably necessary to enable Siemens to perform its obligations under the Order, and (iii) actively participate in scheduled project meetings.



Any delays in the performance of Professional Services or delivery of Deliverables caused by Customer may result in additional applicable charges for resource time.

- **Incidental Expenses.** Customer will reimburse Siemens for travel and related business expenses incurred in connection with Professional Services. If an estimate of incidental expenses is included in the Order, Siemens will not exceed a 5% inflation of such estimate without the written consent of Customer.

Additional information

- Prices shown above do not include any taxes that may apply. Any such taxes are the responsibility of Customer. This is not an invoice. For customers based in the United States, any applicable taxes will be determined based on the laws and regulations of the taxing authority(ies) governing the "Ship To" location provided by Customer. Tax exemption certifications can be sent to accountsreceivable@brightlysoftware.com (<mailto:accountsreceivable@brightlysoftware.com>).
- Billing frequency other than annual is subject to additional processing fees.
- Provide Siemens with the purchase order number, if applicable. Acceptance of this Order without a purchase order number indicates that a purchase order is not necessary. Please reference Q-419881 on any applicable purchase order and email to Purchaseorders@Brightlysoftware.com (<mailto:Purchaseorders@Brightlysoftware.com>)
- Brightly Software, Inc. can provide evidence of insurance upon request.



Signature

Presented to:

Q-419881

October 01, 2024, 10:08:32 AM

Accepted by:

Printed Name

Signed Name

Title

Date

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Sheriff's Department - DOJ COPS Office Grant and SCDPS Local Law Appropriation Acceptance (Mobile Command Posts)

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Administration & Finance Committee recommended Council accept the Department of Justice COPS Office FY24 Technology and Equipment grant (\$1,000,000) and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety FY25 Local Law Appropriation funds (\$900,000) and approve the procurement of two mobile command posts from Farber Specialty Vehicles under the GOVMVMT cooperative contract.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Prepared by: | Harry J. Polis, Jr. | Title: | Deputy Chief |
| Department: | Sheriff's Department | Division: | Operations Division |
| Date Prepared: | January 23, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Patrick Wright via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM |
| Meeting/Committee | Administration & Finance | | |
| Subject | DOJ COPS Office Grant and SCDPS Local Law Appropriation Acceptance | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

The Sheriff's Department requests that County Council accept the Department of Justice COPS Office FY2024 Technology and Equipment grant (\$1,000,000) and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety FY25 Local Law Appropriation funds (\$900,000) and approve the procurement of two mobile command posts from Farber Specialty Vehicles under the GOVMVMT cooperative contract.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The total estimated cost for Farber Specialty Vehicles to build two mobile command posts is \$1,899,752. There is no required match on either source of funding for this project. The total available funding is \$1,900,000.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: 1200 Federal State and Local Grants

Cost Center: 9922 Public Safety Grants

Spend Category: Heavy Equipment

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

GOVMVMT is a cooperative purchasing group that provides public agencies a source for dependable, quality contract offerings with top-tier suppliers. Cooperative purchasing groups combine the purchasing power of public agencies from across the nation to competitively solicit, evaluate and award contracts, providing efficiencies and economies of scale that could not be achieved by single agencies on their own. The procurement processes are carried out in accordance with public procurement best practices. The RFP process was reviewed and found to be in accordance with Richland County procurement guidelines. The use of cooperative agreements is encouraged when practical, as it reduces administrative costs and streamlines the procurement process.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

The FEMA National Incident Management System recommends the use of mobile command posts to manage a diverse set of threats, hazards, and events that vary in size, frequency, and complexity. These incidents include planned events as well as emergencies or disasters (natural or human-made). Under a unified command structure, mobile command posts allow a range of personnel and organizations from multiple jurisdictions to coordinate efforts to save lives, stabilize the incident, and protect property and the environment.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The Sheriff's Department's existing mobile command post was manufactured in 2002 by Farber Specialty Vehicles. It has been used extensively over the last 22+ years at multiple critical incident scenes including, but not limited to, missing persons, hurricanes, floods, homicide investigations, tactical operations, and officer-involved shootings. The mobile command post has also been used at planned large-scale events such as outdoor festivals and ball games. The mobile command post serves as a central location from which to run unified command during incidents involving multiple agencies (Law Enforcement, Fire, EMS, etc.) from multiple jurisdictions. The use of mobile command posts at such incidents is a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) recommended best practice.

While the current mobile command post has served the Sheriff's Department well, the vehicle and equipment are severely outdated and no longer cost-efficient to maintain. The vehicle is no longer reliable and must be replaced. Additionally, being limited to one fully functional mobile command post hinders the Department's ability to efficiently manage multiple critical incidents unfolding simultaneously at different geographical locations within the county.

Farber Specialty Vehicles will build two mobile command posts to our specifications.

Unit #1 is a smaller (van-sized) mobile command post which will take 10-12 months to produce, and is estimated to cost \$420,455.

Unit #2 is a larger (32 foot) mobile command post which will take 14-16 months to produce, and is estimated to cost \$1,479,297.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:

Goal: Commit to Fiscal Responsibility

Objective: Seek alternative funding sources

Goal: Establish Operational Excellence

Objective: Address current and future resource needs

ATTACHMENTS:

1. DOJ Cops Office Award Notification
2. SCDPS Local Law Appropriation Award Notification
3. Farber Specialty Vehicle Quote 17818
4. Farber Specialty Vehicle Quote 17137



Department of Justice (DOJ)

Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS Office)

Washington, D.C. 20531

| | |
|---|--|
| Name and Address of Recipient: | COUNTY OF RICHLAND 5623 TWO NOTCH RD |
| City, State and Zip: | COLUMBIA, SC 29223 |
| Recipient UEI: | N356KRRDBTM7 |
| Project Title: Unified Command Post | Award Number: 15JCOPS-24-GG-04171-TECP |
| Solicitation Title: FY2024 COPS Technology and Equipment Program Invitational Solicitation II | |
| Federal Award Amount: \$1,000,000.00 | Federal Award Date: 9/30/24 |
| Awarding Agency: | Office of Community Oriented Policing Services |
| Funding Instrument Type: | Grant |
| Opportunity Category: D | |
| Assistance Listing: 16.710 - Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants | |
| Project Period Start Date: 3/9/24 | Project Period End Date: 3/31/26 |
| Budget Period Start Date: 3/9/24 | Budget Period End Date: 3/31/26 |
| Project Description: The FY24 COPS Office Technology and Equipment Program (TEP) provides grants to state, local, Tribal, territorial, and other entities to develop and acquire effective equipment, technologies, and interoperable communications that assist in responding to and preventing crime. The goal of the program is to increase the community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts of law enforcement agencies. The objective is to provide funding for projects which improve police effectiveness and the flow of information among law enforcement agencies, local government service providers, and the communities they serve. Funding shall be used for the projects, and in the amounts, specified under the heading "Community Oriented Policing Services, Technology and Equipment Community Projects/COPS Law Enforcement Technology and Equipment" in Congressional Joint Explanatory Statement – Division C, which is incorporated by reference into Public Law 118-42. | |

Award Letter

September 30, 2024

Dear Leon Lott,

On behalf of Attorney General Merrick B. Garland, it is my pleasure to inform you the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (the COPS Office) has approved the application submitted by COUNTY OF RICHLAND for an award under the funding opportunity entitled 2024 FY2024 COPS Technology and Equipment Program Invitational Solicitation II. The approved award amount is \$1,000,000.

Review the Award Instrument below carefully and familiarize yourself with all conditions and requirements before accepting your award. The Award Instrument includes the Award Offer (Award Information, Project Information, Financial Information, and Award Conditions) and Award Acceptance. For COPS Office and OVW funding the Award Offer also includes any Other Award Documents.

Please note that award requirements include not only the conditions and limitations set forth in the Award Offer, but also compliance with assurances and certifications that relate to conduct during the period of performance for the award. These requirements encompass financial, administrative, and programmatic matters, as well as other important matters (e.g., specific restrictions on use of funds). Therefore, all key staff should receive the award conditions, the assurances and certifications, and the application as approved by the COPS Office, so that they understand the award requirements. Information on all pertinent award requirements also must be provided to any subrecipient of the award.

Should you accept the award and then fail to comply with an award requirement, DOJ will pursue appropriate remedies for non-compliance, which may include termination of the award and/or a requirement to repay award funds.

Prior to accepting the award, your Entity Administrator must assign a Financial Manager, Grant Award Administrator, and Authorized Representative(s) in the Justice Grants System (JustGrants). The Entity Administrator will need to ensure the assigned Authorized Representative(s) is current and has the legal authority to accept awards and bind the entity to the award terms and conditions. To accept the award, the Authorized Representative(s) must accept all parts of the Award Offer in the Justice Grants System (JustGrants), including by executing the required declaration and certification, within 45 days from the award date.

To access your funds, you will need to enroll in the Automated Standard Application for Payments (ASAP) system, if you haven't already completed the enrollment process in ASAP. The Entity Administrator should have already received an email from ASAP to initiate this process.

Congratulations, and we look forward to working with you.

Hugh T. Clements
COPS Director

Office for Civil Rights Notice for All Recipients

The Office for Civil Rights (OCR), Office of Justice Programs (OJP), U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) enforces federal civil rights laws and other provisions that prohibit discrimination by recipients of federal financial assistance from OJP, the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS), and the Office on Violence Against Women (OVW).

Several civil rights laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, require recipients of federal financial assistance (recipients) to give assurances that they will comply with those laws. Taken together, these and other civil rights laws prohibit recipients from discriminating in the provision of services and employment because of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, and sex or from discriminating in the provision of services on the bases of age.

Some recipients of DOJ financial assistance have additional obligations to comply with other applicable nondiscrimination provisions like the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of religion in addition to race, color, national origin, and sex. Recipients may also have related requirements regarding the development and implementation of equal employment opportunity programs.

OCR provides technical assistance, training, and other resources to help recipients comply with civil rights obligations. Further, OCR administratively enforces civil rights laws and nondiscrimination provisions by investigating DOJ recipients that are the subject of discrimination complaints. In addition, OCR conducts compliance reviews of DOJ recipients based on regulatory criteria. These investigations and compliance reviews permit OCR to evaluate whether DOJ recipients are providing services to the public and engaging in employment practices in a nondiscriminatory manner.

For more information about OCR, your civil rights and nondiscrimination responsibilities, how to notify your employees or beneficiaries of their civil rights protections and responsibilities and how to file a complaint, as well as technical assistance, training, and other resources, please visit www.ojp.gov/program/civil-rights-office/outreach. If you would like OCR to assist you in fulfilling your civil rights or nondiscrimination responsibilities, please contact us at askOCR@ojp.usdoj.gov or www.ojp.gov/program/civil-rights-office/about#ocr-contacts.

Award Information

This award is offered subject to the conditions or limitations set forth in the Award Information, Project Information, Financial Information, and Award Conditions.

Recipient Information

Recipient Name

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

UEI

N356KRRDBTM7

ORI Number

no value

Street 1

5623 TWO NOTCH RD

Street 2

City

COLUMBIA

State/U.S. Territory

South Carolina

Zip/Postal Code

29223

Country

United States

County/Parish

no value

Province

no value

Award Details

Federal Award Date

9/30/24

Award Type

Initial

Award Number

15JCOPS-24-GG-04171-TECP

Supplement Number

00

Federal Award Amount

\$1,000,000.00

Funding Instrument Type

Grant

**Assistance Listing
Number**

Assistance Listings Program Title

16.710

Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants

Statutory Authority

The Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Act of 1994, 34 U.S.C. § 10381 et seq

[] I have read and understand the information presented in this section of the Federal Award Instrument.

Project Information

This award is offered subject to the conditions or limitations set forth in the Award Information, Project Information, Financial Information, and Award Conditions.

Solicitation Title

2024 FY2024 COPS Technology and Equipment
Program Invitational Solicitation II

Awarding Agency

COPS

Application Number

GRANT14257908

Grant Manager

GERALD MOORE

Phone Number

202-598-6907

E-mail Address

GERALD.MOORE2@USDOJ.GOV

Project Title

Unified Command Post

Performance Period Start

Date

03/09/2024

Performance Period End Date

03/31/2026

Budget Period Start Date

03/09/2024

Budget Period End Date

03/31/2026

Project Description

The FY24 COPS Office Technology and Equipment Program (TEP) provides grants to state, local, Tribal, territorial, and other entities to develop and acquire effective equipment, technologies, and interoperable communications that assist in responding to and preventing crime.

The goal of the program is to increase the community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts of law enforcement agencies. The objective is to provide funding for projects which improve police effectiveness and the flow of information among law enforcement agencies, local government service providers, and the communities they serve. Funding shall be used for the projects, and in the amounts, specified under the heading "Community Oriented Policing Services, Technology and Equipment Community Projects/COPS Law Enforcement Technology and Equipment" in Congressional Joint Explanatory Statement – Division C, which is incorporated by reference into Public Law 118-42.

[] I have read and understand the information presented in this section of the Federal Award Instrument.

Financial Information

This award is offered subject to the conditions or limitations set forth in the Award Information, Project Information, Financial Information, and Award Conditions.

A financial analysis of budgeted costs has been completed. All costs listed in the approved budget below were programmatically approved based on the final proposed detailed budget and budget narratives submitted by your agency to the COPS Office. Any adjustments or edits to the proposed budget are explained below.

Budget Clearance Date: 9/26/24 10:31 AM

| Comments | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| No items | | | | |
| Budget Category | Proposed Budget | Change | Approved Budget | Percentages |
| Sworn Officer Positions: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Civilian or Non-Sworn Personnel: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Travel: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Equipment: | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | no value |
| Supplies: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| SubAwards: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Procurement Contracts: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Other Costs: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Total Direct Costs: | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | no value |
| Indirect Costs: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | no value |
| Total Project Costs: | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | no value |
| Federal Funds: | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | 100.00% |
| Match Amount: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Program Income: | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Budget Category | | | | |
| Sworn Officer | | | | |
| Civilian Personnel | | | | |

Travel

Equipment

Supplies

SubAwards

Procurement Contracts

Other Costs

Indirect Costs

[] *I have read and understand the information presented in this section of the Federal Award Instrument.*

Other Award Documents

[] *I have read and understand the information presented in this section of the Federal Award Instrument.*

No other award documents have been added.

Award Conditions

This award is offered subject to the conditions or limitations set forth in the Award Information, Project Information, Financial Information, and Award Conditions.

Condition 1

Restrictions on Internal Confidentiality Agreements: No recipient or subrecipient under this award, or entity that receives a contract or subcontract with any funds under this award, may require any employee or contractor to sign an internal confidentiality agreement or statement that prohibits or otherwise restricts the lawful reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse to an investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information. Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024, Public Law 118-47, Division B, Title VII, Section 742.

Condition 2

Federal Civil Rights: The recipient and any subrecipient must comply with applicable federal civil rights and nondiscrimination statutes and regulations including: Section 601 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d), as implemented in Subparts C and D of 28 C.F.R. Part 42; section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), as implemented in Subpart G of 28 C.F.R. Part 42; section 901 of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681), as implemented in Subpart D of 28 C.F.R. Parts 42 and 54; section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6102), as implemented in Subpart I of 28 C.F.R. Part 42; and section 809(c) of Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. § 10228(c)), as implemented in Subpart D of 28 C.F.R. Part 42. In addition to applicable federal statutes and regulations that pertain to civil rights and nondiscrimination, the recipient and any subrecipient must comply with the requirements in 28 C.F.R. Parts 22 (Confidentiality of Identifiable Research and Statistical Information); 28 C.F.R. Part 23 (Criminal Intelligence Systems Operating Policies); 28 C.F.R. Part 38 (Partnerships with Faith-Based and Other Neighborhood Organizations); and 28 C.F.R. Part 46 (Protection of Human Subjects). For an overview of the civil rights laws and nondiscrimination requirements in connection with your award, please see <https://www.ojp.gov/program/civil-rights/overview>.

Condition 3

Award Monitoring Activities: Federal law requires that recipients receiving federal funding from the COPS Office must be monitored to ensure compliance with their award conditions and other applicable statutes and regulations. The COPS Office is also interested in tracking the progress of our programs and the advancement of community policing. Both aspects of award implementation—compliance and programmatic benefits—are part of the monitoring process coordinated by the U.S. Department of Justice. Award monitoring activities conducted by the COPS Office include site visits, enhanced office-based grant reviews, alleged noncompliance reviews, financial and programmatic reporting, and audit resolution. As a COPS Office award recipient, you agree to cooperate with and respond to any requests for information pertaining to your award. This includes all financial records, such as general accounting ledgers and all supporting documents. All information pertinent to the implementation of the award is subject to agency review throughout the life of the award, during the close-out process and for three-years after the submission of the final expenditure report. 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.334 and 200.337, and, as applicable, 34 U.S.C. § 10385(a).

Condition 4

Authorized Representative Responsibility: The recipient understands that, in accepting this award, the Authorized Representatives declare and certify, among other things, that they possess the requisite legal authority to accept the award on behalf of the recipient entity and, in so doing, accept (or adopt) all material requirements throughout the period of performance under this award. The recipient further understands, and agrees, that it will not assign anyone to the role of Authorized Representative during the period of performance under the award without first ensuring that the individual has the requisite legal authority.

Condition 5

Contract Provision: All contracts made by the award recipients under the federal award must contain the provisions required under 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards. Please see appendices in the Award Owner's Manual for a full text of the contract provisions.

Condition 6

Award Owner's Manual: The recipient agrees to comply with the terms and conditions in the applicable award year COPS Office Program Award Owner's Manual; DOJ Grants Financial Guide; COPS Office statute (34 U.S.C. § 10381, et seq.) as applicable; Students, Teachers, and Officers Preventing (STOP) School Violence Act of 2018 (34 U.S.C. § 10551, et seq.) as applicable; the requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 200 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards), including subsequent changes, as adopted by the U.S. Department of Justice in 2 C.F.R. § 2800.101; 48 C.F.R. Part 31 (FAR Part 31) as applicable (Contract Cost Principles and Procedures); the Cooperative Agreement as applicable; representations made in the application; and all other applicable program requirements, laws, orders, regulations, or circulars.

Failure to comply with one or more award requirements may result in remedial action including, but not limited to, withholding award funds, disallowing costs, suspending, or terminating the award, or other legal action as appropriate.

Should any provision of an award condition be deemed invalid or unenforceable by its terms, that provision will be applied to give it the maximum effect permitted by law. Should the provision be deemed invalid or unenforceable in its entirety, such provision will be severed from this award.

Condition 7

Duplicative Funding: The recipient understands and agrees to notify the COPS Office if it receives, from any other source, funding for the same item or service also funded under this award.

Condition 8

Prohibited conduct by recipients and subrecipients related to trafficking in persons (including reporting requirements and COPS Office authority to terminate award): The recipient and subrecipient agree to comply with the following requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 175, Appendix A to Part 175 – Award Term:

I. Trafficking in Persons

- (a) Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity. (1) Under this award, the recipient, its employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipient's employees must not engage in:
- (i) Severe forms of trafficking in persons;
 - (ii) The procurement of a commercial sex act during the period of time that this award

or any subaward is in effect;

(iii) The use of forced labor in the performance of this award or any subaward; or

(iv) Acts that directly support or advance trafficking in persons, including the following acts:

(A) Destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or otherwise denying an employee access to that employee's identity or immigration documents;

(B) Failing to provide return transportation or pay for return transportation costs to an employee from a country outside the United States to the country from which the employee was recruited upon the end of employment if requested by the employee, unless:

(1) Exempted from the requirement to provide or pay for such return transportation by the Federal department or agency providing or entering into the grant or cooperative agreement; or

(2) The employee is a victim of human trafficking seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment or a witness in a human trafficking enforcement action;

(C) Soliciting a person for the purpose of employment, or offering employment, by means of materially false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises regarding that employment;

(D) Charging recruited employees a placement or recruitment fee; or

(E) Providing or arranging housing that fails to meet the host country's housing and safety standards.

(2) The Federal agency may unilaterally terminate this award or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 7104b(c), without penalty, if any private entity under this award:

(i) Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a)(1) of this appendix; or

(ii) Has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph

(a)(1) of this this appendix through conduct that is either:

(A) Associated with the performance under this award; or

(B) Imputed to the recipient or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR part 180, "OMB

Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by DOJ at 2 C.F.R. Part 2867.

(b) Provision applicable to a recipient other than a private entity. (1) The Federal agency may unilaterally terminate this award or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 U.S.C.

7104b(c), without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity under this award:

(i) Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a)(1) of this

appendix; or

(ii) Has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph

(a)(1) of this appendix through conduct that is either:

(A) Associated with the performance under this award; or

(B) Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR part 180, "OMB

Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension

(Nonprocurement)," as implemented by 2 C.F.R. Part 2867.

(c) Provisions applicable to any recipient.

(1) The recipient must inform the Federal agency and the Inspector General of the Federal agency immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph (a)(1) of this appendix.

(2) The Federal agency's right to unilaterally terminate this award as described in paragraphs (a)(2) or (b)(1) of this appendix:

(i) Implements the requirements of 22 U.S.C. 78, and

(ii) Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to the Federal agency under this award.

(3) The recipient must include the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this award term in any subaward it makes to a private entity.

(4) If applicable, the recipient must also comply with the compliance plan and certification requirements in 2 CFR 175.105(b).

(d) Definitions. For purposes of this award term:

Employee means either:

(1) An individual employed by the recipient or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or

(2) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the recipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing

requirements.

Private Entity means any entity, including for-profit organizations, nonprofit organizations, institutions of higher education, and hospitals. The term does not include foreign public entities, Indian Tribes, local governments, or states

as defined in 2 CFR 200.1.

The terms “severe forms of trafficking in persons,” “commercial sex act,” “sex trafficking,” “Abuse or threatened abuse of law or legal process,” “coercion,” “debt bondage,” and “involuntary servitude” have the meanings given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7102).

Condition 9

Termination: Recipient understands and agrees that the COPS Office may terminate funding, in whole or in part, for the following reasons:

- (1) When the recipient fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal award.
- (2) When the recipient agrees to the termination and termination conditions.
- (3) When the recipient provides the COPS Office written notification requesting termination including the reasons, effective date, and the portion of the award to be terminated. The COPS Office may terminate the entire award if the remaining portion will not accomplish the purposes of the award.
- (4) Pursuant to any other award terms and conditions, including, when an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities to the extent such termination is authorized by law.

2. C.F.R. § 200.340.

Condition 10

Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters: For awards over \$500,000, the recipient agrees to comply with the following requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 – Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters:

I. Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

(a) General Reporting Requirement.

(1) If the total value of your active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all Federal agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this Federal award, then you as the recipient must ensure the information available in the responsibility/qualification records through the System for Award Management (SAM.gov), about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph (b) of this award term is current and complete. This is a statutory requirement under section 872 of Public Law 110–417, as amended (41 U.S.C. 2313). As required by section 3010 of Public Law 111– 212, all information posted in responsibility/qualification records in SAM.gov on or after April 15, 2011 (except past performance reviews required for Federal procurement contracts) will be publicly available.

(b) Proceedings About Which You Must Report.

(1) You must submit the required information about each proceeding that—

(i) Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the Federal Government;

(ii) Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and

(iii) Is one of the following—

(A) A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction;

(B) A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more;

(C) An administrative proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and your payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000; or

(D) Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if—

(1) It could have led to an outcome described in paragraph (b)(1)(iii)(A) through (C);

(2) It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on your part; and

(3) The requirement in this award term to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

(c) Reporting Procedures. Enter the required information in SAM.gov for each proceeding described in paragraph (b) of this award term. You do not need to submit the information a second time under grants and cooperative agreements that you received if you already provided the information in SAM.gov because you were required to do so under Federal procurement contracts that you were awarded.

(d) Reporting Frequency. During any period of time when you are subject to the requirement in paragraph (a) of this award term, you must report proceedings information in SAM.gov for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about a proceeding that you have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. If you have Federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000, you must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

(e) Definitions. For purposes of this award term—

Administrative proceeding means a nonjudicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to make a determination of fault or liability (for example, Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with the performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Conviction means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere. Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts includes the value of the Federal share already received plus any anticipated Federal share under those awards (such as continuation funding).

Condition 11

Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation: The recipient agrees to comply with the following requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A to Part 170 – Award Term:

I. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

(a) Reporting of first-tier subawards—(1) Applicability. Unless the recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph (d) of this award term, the recipient must report each subaward that equals or exceeds \$30,000 in Federal funds for a subaward to an entity or Federal agency. The recipient must also report a subaward if a modification increases the Federal funding to an amount that equals or exceeds \$30,000. All reported subawards should reflect the total amount of the subaward.

(2) Reporting Requirements. (i) The entity or Federal agency must report each subaward described in paragraph (a)(1) of this award term to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (FSRS) at <http://www.fsrs.gov>.

(ii) For subaward information, report no later than the end of the month following the month in which the subaward was issued. (For example, if the subaward was made on November 7, 2025, the subaward must be reported by no later than December 31, 2025).

(b) Reporting total compensation of recipient executives for entities—(1) Applicability. The recipient must report the total compensation for each of the recipient's five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year if:

(i) The total Federal funding authorized to date under this Federal award equals or exceeds \$30,000;

(ii) in the preceding fiscal year, the recipient received:

(A) 80 percent or more of the recipient's annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal awards (and subawards) subject to the Transparency Act; and

(B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal awards (and subawards) subject to the Transparency Act; and,

(iii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 after receiving this subaward. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>.)

(2) Reporting Requirements. The recipient must report executive total compensation described in paragraph (b)(1) of this appendix:

(i) As part of the recipient's registration profile at <https://www.sam.gov>.

(ii) No later than the month following the month in which this Federal award is made, and annually after that. (For example, if this Federal award was made on November 7, 2025, the executive total compensation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2025.)

(c) Reporting of total compensation of subrecipient executives—(1) Applicability. Unless a first-tier subrecipient is exempt as provided in paragraph (d) of this appendix, the recipient must report the executive total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if:

(i) The total Federal funding authorized to date under the subaward equals or exceeds \$30,000;

(ii) In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received:

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal awards (and subawards) subject to the Transparency Act; and,

(B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts), and Federal awards (and subawards) subject to the Transparency Act; and

(iii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 after receiving this subaward. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>.)

(2) Reporting Requirements. Subrecipients must report to the recipient their executive total compensation described in paragraph

(c)(1) of this appendix. The recipient is required to submit this information to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (FSRS) at <http://www.frs.gov> no later than the end of the month following the month in which the subaward was made. (For example, if the subaward was made on November 7, 2025, the subaward must be reported by no later than December 31, 2025).

(d) Exemptions. (1) A recipient with gross income under \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report:

- (i) Subawards, and
- (ii) The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any subrecipient.

(e) Definitions. For purposes of this award term:

Entity includes:

(1) Whether for profit or nonprofit:

- (i) A corporation;
- (ii) An association;
- (iii) A partnership;
- (iv) A limited liability company;
- (v) A limited liability partnership;
- (vi) A sole proprietorship;
- (vii) Any other legal business entity;
- (viii) Another grantee or contractor that is not excluded by subparagraph (2); and
- (ix) Any State or locality;

(2) Does not include:

- (i) An individual recipient of Federal financial assistance; or
- (ii) A Federal employee.

Executive means an officer, managing partner, or any other employee holding a management position.

Subaward has the meaning given in 2 CFR 200.1.

Subrecipient has the meaning given in 2CFR 200.1.

Total Compensation means the cash and noncash dollar value an executive earns during an entity's preceding fiscal year. This includes all items of compensation as prescribed in 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2).

Condition 12

Assurances and Certifications: The recipient acknowledges its agreement to comply with the Assurances and Certifications forms that were signed as part of its application.

Condition 13

Conflict of Interest: Recipients and subrecipients must disclose in writing to the COPS Office or pass-through entity, as applicable, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded federal funding in 2 C.F.R. § 200.112.

Condition 14

Debarment and Suspension: The recipient agrees not to award federal funds under this program to any party which is debarred or suspended from participation in federal assistance programs. 2 C.F.R. Part 180 (Government-wide Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension) and 2 C.F.R. Part 2867 (DOJ Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).

Condition 15

Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP): All recipients of funding from the COPS Office must comply with the federal regulations pertaining to the development and implementation of an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan. 28 C.F.R. Part 42 subpart E.

Condition 16

Employment Eligibility: The recipient agrees to complete and keep on file, as appropriate, the Department of Homeland

Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form (I-9). This form is to be used by recipients of federal funds to verify that persons are eligible to work in the United States. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), Public Law 99-603.

Condition 17

Enhancement of Contractor Protection from Reprisal for Disclosure of Certain Information: Recipients and subrecipients agree not to discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee as reprisal for the employee disclosing information that he or she reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or award, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or award, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or award. Recipients and subrecipients also agree to provide to their employees in writing (in the predominant native language of the workforce) of the rights and remedies provided in 41 U.S.C. § 4712. Please see appendices in the Award Owner's Manual for a full text of the statute.

Condition 18

False Statements: False statements or claims made in connection with COPS Office awards may result in fines, imprisonment, debarment from participating in federal awards or contracts, and/or any other remedy available by law. 31 U.S.C. § 3729-3733.

Condition 19

Mandatory Disclosure: Recipients and subrecipients must timely disclose in writing to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, as applicable, all federal criminal law violations involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity that may potentially affect the awarded federal funding. Recipients that receive an award over \$500,000 must also report certain civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings in SAM and are required to comply with the Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters as set out in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200. Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies, including suspension and debarment, described in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. 2 C.F.R. § 200.113.

Condition 20

Reports/Performance Goals: To assist the COPS Office in monitoring and tracking the performance of your award, your agency will be responsible for submitting semi-annual programmatic performance reports that describe project activities during the reporting period and quarterly Federal Financial Reports using Standard Form 425 (SF-425). 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.328 - 200.329. The performance report is used to track your agency's progress in implementing the award, and, as applicable, community policing strategies including gauging the effectiveness of your agency's community policing capacity. The Federal Financial Report is used to track the expenditures of the recipient's award funds on a cumulative basis throughout the life of the award.

Condition 21

System for Award Management (SAM.gov) and Universal Identifier Requirements: The recipient agrees to comply with the following requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A to Part 25 – Award Term:

I. System for Award Management (SAM.gov) and Universal Identifier Requirements

(a) Requirement for System for Award Management. (1) Unless exempt from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the recipient must maintain a current and active registration in SAM.gov. The recipient's registration must always be current and active until the recipient submits all final reports required under this Federal award or receives the final payment, whichever is later. The recipient must review and update its information in SAM.gov at least annually from the date of its initial registration or any subsequent updates to ensure it is current, accurate, and complete. If applicable, this includes identifying the recipient's immediate and highest-level owner and subsidiaries and providing information about the recipient's predecessors that have received a Federal award or contract within the last three years.

(b) Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier (UEI). (1) If the recipient is authorized to make subawards under this Federal award, the recipient:

(i) Must notify potential subrecipients that no entity may receive a subaward until the entity has provided its UEI to the recipient.

(ii) Must not make a subaward to an entity unless the entity has provided its UEI to the recipient. Subrecipients are not required to complete full registration in SAM.gov to obtain a UEI.

(c) Definitions. For the purposes of this award term:

System for Award Management (SAM.gov) means the Federal repository into which a

recipient must provide the information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found in SAM.gov (currently at <https://www.sam.gov>).

Unique entity identifier means the universal identifier assigned by SAM.gov to uniquely identify an entity.

Entity is defined at 2 CFR 25.400 and includes all of the following types as defined

in 2 CFR 200.1:

- (1) Non-Federal entity;
- (2) Foreign organization;
- (3) Foreign public entity;
- (4) Domestic for-profit organization; and
- (5) Federal agency.

Subaward has the meaning given in 2 CFR 200.1.

Subrecipient has the meaning given in 2 CFR 200.1.

Condition 22

Additional High-Risk Recipient Requirements: The recipient agrees to comply with any additional requirements that may be imposed during the award performance period if the awarding agency determines that the recipient is a high-risk recipient. 2 C.F.R. § 200.208.

Condition 23

Criminal Intelligence Systems: Recipients using award funds to operate an interjurisdictional criminal intelligence system must comply with the operating principles of 28 C.F.R. Part 23. At the time of application, the recipient assured the COPS Office that it will comply with the requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 23.

Condition 24

Allowable Costs: The funding under this award is for the payment of approved costs for program-specific purposes. The allowable costs approved for your agency's award are limited to those listed in your agency's award package. In accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.400(g), the recipient or subrecipient must not earn or keep any profit resulting from the award. Your agency may not use award funds for any costs not identified as allowable in the award package.

Condition 25

Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment: Recipient agrees that it, and its subrecipients, will not use award funds to extend, renew, or enter into any contract to procure or obtain any covered telecommunication and video surveillance services or equipment as described in 2 CFR §200.216. Covered services and equipment include telecommunications or video surveillance services or equipment produced or provided by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); or an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of China. The use of award funds on covered telecommunications or video surveillance services or equipment are unallowable.

2. C.F.R. §§ 200.216 & 471. See also Section 889 of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019, Public Law 115-232.

Condition 26

Sole Source Justification: Recipients who have been awarded funding for the procurement of an item (or group of items) or service in excess of \$250,000 and who plan to seek approval for use of a noncompetitive procurement process must provide a written sole source justification to the COPS Office for approval prior to obligating, expending, or drawing down award funds for that item or service. 2 C.F.R. § 200.325(b)(2).

Condition 27

Buy America Preference

Recipients of an award of Federal financial assistance for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure are hereby notified that none of the funds provided under this award may be used for an infrastructure project unless:

- (1) All iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States—this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States;

(2) All manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States— this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard that meets or exceeds this standard has been established under applicable law or regulation for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product; and (3) All construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. The construction material standards are listed below.

Incorporation into an infrastructure project. The Buy America Preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America Preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project.

Categorization of articles, materials, and supplies. An article, material, or supply should only be classified into one of the following categories: (i) Iron or steel products; (ii) Manufactured products; (iii) Construction materials; or (iv) Section 70917(c) materials. An article, material, or supply should not be considered to fall into multiple categories. In some cases, an article, material, or supply may not fall under any of the categories listed in this paragraph. The classification of an article, material, or supply as falling into one of the categories listed in this paragraph must be made based on its status at the time it is brought to the work site for incorporation into an infrastructure project. In general, the work site is the location of the infrastructure project at which the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials will be incorporated.

Application of the Buy America Preference by category. An article, material, or supply incorporated into an infrastructure project must meet the Buy America Preference for only the single category in which it is classified.

Determining the cost of components for manufactured products. In determining whether the cost of components for manufactured products is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components, use the following instructions:

(a) For components purchased by the manufacturer, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the manufactured product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(b) For components manufactured by the manufacturer, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (a), plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the manufactured product.

Construction material standards. The Buy America Preference applies to the following construction materials incorporated into infrastructure projects. Each construction material is followed by a standard for the material to be considered “produced in the United States.” Except as specifically provided, only a single standard should be applied to a single construction material.

(1) Non-ferrous metals. All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.

(2) Plastic and polymer-based products. All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

(3) Glass. All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.

(4) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable). All manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others.

(5) Optical fiber. All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.

(6) Lumber. All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planing, occurred in the United States.

(7) Drywall. All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.

(8) Engineered wood. All manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

Waivers.

When necessary, recipients may apply for, and the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS Office) may grant, a waiver from these requirements.

The COPS Office may waive the application of the Buy America Preference when it has determined that one of the following exceptions applies:

- (1) applying the Buy America Preference would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) the types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality; or
- (3) the inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

A request to waive the application of the Buy America Preference must be in writing. If requested, the COPS Office will provide instructions on the format, contents, and supporting materials required for any waiver request. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days and must be reviewed by the Made in America Office.

Recipients do not need to obtain a waiver of the Buy America Preference requirements from the COPS Office if they will use only iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials that meet the criteria as specified above for the project.

If a recipient determines a waiver is necessary, an application for a waiver should be submitted as soon as possible and provide detailed information to expedite the COPS Office's review. Recipients agree not to obligate, expend or draw down funds for infrastructure projects or activities unless they comply with the Buy America Preference requirements or request and obtain a waiver of the requirements from the COPS Office.

If you have any questions about this requirement or requesting a waiver of the requirement, please contact your COPS Office Program Manager at 800-421-6770.

Condition 28

Domestic preferences for procurements: Recipient agrees that it, and its subrecipients, to the greatest extent practicable, will provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States. 2. C.F.R. § 200.322 and Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers, January 25, 2021.

Condition 29

Requirement to report actual or imminent breach of personally identifiable information (PII).

The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must have written procedures in place to respond in the event of an actual or imminent breach (as defined in OMB M-17-12) if it (or a subrecipient)-- 1) creates, collects, uses, processes, stores, maintains, disseminates, discloses, or disposes of personally identifiable information (PII) (as defined in 2 C.F.R. 200.1) within the scope of a COPS Office grant-funded program or activity, or 2) uses or operates a Federal information system (as defined in OMB Circular A-130). The recipient's breach procedures must include a requirement to report actual or imminent breach of PII to the recipient's COPS Office Program Manager no later than 24 hours after an occurrence of an actual breach, or the detection of an imminent breach.

Condition 30

Community Policing: Community policing activities to be initiated or enhanced by your agency were identified and described in your award application. All equipment, technology, training, and civilian positions awarded under your agency's COPS Office award must be linked to the implementation or enhancement of community policing. 34 U.S.C. § 10382 (c)(10).

Condition 31

Compliance with National Environmental Policy Act and related statutes: Upon request, the recipient must assist the COPS Office in complying with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the National Historic Preservation Act, and other related federal environmental impact analyses requirements in the use of these award funds. Accordingly, the recipient agrees to determine if new construction or renovation or remodeling of a property will be funded by the grant, and if so, agrees to comply with all NEPA requirements prior to obligating, expending, or drawing down award funds for any award purposes. The recipient understands and agrees that complying with NEPA may require the preparation of an environmental study, including an Environmental Assessment (EA) and/or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), as directed by the COPS Office. The NEPA compliance process may take several months to complete. 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq.

Condition 32

Travel Costs: Travel costs for transportation, lodging and subsistence, and related items are allowable with prior approval from the COPS Office. Payment for allowable travel costs will be in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.475.

Condition 33

The Paperwork Reduction Act Clearance and Privacy Act Review: Recipient agrees, if required, to submit all surveys, interview protocols, and other information collections to the COPS Office for submission to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). Before submission to OMB, all information collections that request personally identifiable information must be reviewed by the COPS Office to ensure compliance with the Privacy Act. The Privacy Act compliance review and the PRA clearance process may take several months to complete. 44 U.S.C. §§ 3501-3520 and 5 U.S.C. § 552a.

Condition 34

Evaluations: The COPS Office may conduct monitoring or sponsor national evaluations of its award programs. The recipient agrees to cooperate with the monitors and evaluators. 34 U.S.C. § 10385(b).

Condition 35

Extensions: Recipients may request an extension of the award period to receive additional time to implement their award program. Such extensions do not provide additional funding. Only those recipients that can provide a reasonable justification for delays will be granted no-cost extensions. Extension requests must be received prior to the end date of the award. 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.308(f)(10) and 200.309.

Condition 36

Supplementing, not Supplanting: State, local, and tribal government recipients must use award funds to supplement, and not supplant, state, local, or Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) funds that are already committed or otherwise would have been committed for award purposes (hiring, training, purchases, and/or activities) during the award period. In other words, state, local, and tribal government recipients may not use COPS Office funds to supplant (replace) state, local, or BIA funds that would have been dedicated to the COPS Office-funded item(s) in the absence of the COPS Office award. 34 U.S.C. § 10384(a).

Condition 37

Modifications: Award modifications are evaluated on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.308(i). For federal awards in excess of \$250,000, any modification request involving the reallocation of funding between budget categories that exceed or are expected to exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total approved budget requires prior written approval by the COPS Office. Regardless of the federal award amount or budget modification percentage, any reallocation of funding is limited to approved budget categories. In addition, any budget modification that changes the scope of the project requires prior written approval by the COPS Office.

Condition 38

State Information Technology Point of Contact: The recipient agrees to ensure that the appropriate State Information Technology Point of Contact receives written notification regarding any technology or information-sharing project funded by this award during the obligation and expenditure period. This is to facilitate communication among local and state governmental entities regarding various information technology projects being conducted with these award funds. In addition, the recipient agrees to maintain an administrative file documenting the meeting of this requirement. For a list of State Information Technology Points of Contact, go to <https://it.ojp.gov/technology-contacts>.

Condition 39

Computer Network Requirement: The recipient understands and agrees that no award funds may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography. Nothing in this requirement limits the use of funds necessary for any federal, state, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities. Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024, Public Law 118-42, Division C, Title V, Section 527.

Condition 40

Contracts and/or MOUs with Other Jurisdictions: Items funded under this award must only be used for law enforcement activities or services that benefit your agency and the population that it serves and cannot be utilized by other agencies unless the items benefit the population that your agency serves.

[] *I have read and understand the information presented in this section of the Federal Award Instrument.*

Award Acceptance**Declaration and Certification to the U.S. Department of Justice as to Acceptance**

By checking the declaration and certification box below, I--

- A. Declare to the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), under penalty of perjury, that I have authority to make this declaration and certification on behalf of the applicant.
- B. Certify to DOJ, under penalty of perjury, on behalf of myself and the applicant, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the following are true as of the date of this award acceptance: (1) I have conducted or there was conducted (including by applicant's legal counsel as appropriate and made available to me) a diligent review of all terms and conditions of, and all supporting materials submitted in connection with, this award, including any assurances and certifications (including anything submitted in connection therewith by a person on behalf of the applicant before, after, or at the time of the application submission and any materials that accompany this acceptance and certification); and (2) I have the legal authority to accept this award on behalf of the applicant.
- C. Accept this award on behalf of the applicant.
- D. Declare the following to DOJ, under penalty of perjury, on behalf of myself and the applicant: (1) I understand that, in taking (or not taking) any action pursuant to this declaration and certification, DOJ will rely upon this declaration and certification as a material representation; and (2) I understand that any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent information or statement in this declaration and certification (or concealment or omission of a material fact as to either) may be the subject of criminal prosecution (including under 18 U.S.C. §§ 1001 and/or 1621, and/or 34 U.S.C. §§ 10271-10273), and also may subject me and the applicant to civil penalties and administrative remedies under the federal False Claims Act (including under 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3730 and/or §§ 3801-3812) or otherwise.

Agency Approval

Title of Approving Official
COPS Director

Name of Approving Official
Hugh T. Clements

Signed Date And Time
9/27/24 6:32 PM

Authorized Representative

Declaration and Certification (Law Enforcement Executive/Program Official)

Entity Acceptance

Title of Authorized Entity Official

County Administrator

Name of Authorized Entity Official

Leonardo Brown

Signed Date And Time

9/30/2024 3:25 PM

Declaration and Certification (Government Executive/Financial Official) no value



south carolina
DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC SAFETY
PROTECT. EDUCATE. SERVE.

Office of the Director

10311 WILSON BLVD.
BLYTHEWOOD, SC 29016

October 11, 2024

Sheriff Leon Lott
Richland County Sheriff's Department
PO Box 8028
Columbia, SC 29202

RE: FY 24-25 One-Time Appropriations - Reporting Requirements

Dear Sheriff Lott:

On July 1, 2024, the General Appropriations Act became effective, providing the revenue for State government to meet its budgetary expenses for fiscal year 2024-2025. This year's budget included allocations to the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) for one-time appropriations to outside organizations. The table below indicates the funds which have been allotted in our agency's budget for your organization.

| Project | Amount |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Mobile Command Post | \$900,000.00 |

The Act also includes Proviso 117.21, which outlines reporting requirements for organizations receiving state appropriations. These requirements mandate that, prior to the release of funds, a recipient organization must (1) provide a plan of how the state funds will be spent and (2) describe how the expenditures will provide a public benefit. After receiving the funds, the organization shall provide quarterly spending updates to the respective state agency. After all state funds have been expended, the organization shall further provide an accounting of how the funds were spent. Additionally, the proviso forbids the disbursal of funds to organizations or purposes which practice discrimination against persons by virtue of race, creed, color or national origin.

Executive Order 2022-19 requires all information submitted by your organization be published on the SCDPS website. This information will also be shared with the Executive Budget Office (EBO), the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, and the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee. Please note that SCDPS will email the appropriate EBO forms to you in order for your agency to compile and submit the expenditure information.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact Kristi Hill of the SCDPS Office of Highway Safety and Justice Programs at (803) 896-0413 or by e-mail at kristinahill@scdps.gov. We look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

Robert G. Woods, IV
Director

Attachments

Robert G. Woods, IV, SCDPS Director

RobertWoods@scdps.gov

SCDPS.SC.GOV



7052 Americana Parkway
Columbus Ohio, 43068
Toll Free (800) 331-3188
Fax (614)759-2098

**CUSTOMER**

Agency: RICHLAND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SC)
Contact Name: Deputy Chief Harry J. Polis
Address: 5623 Two Notch Road
Columbia, SC 29223
Phone: (803) 576-3095
Email: Hpolis@RCSD.Net

QUOTE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**V-1****Ref: 17818****Re: Sprinter - MCC Unit (4x4)****TOTAL UNIT PRICE \$ 420,455.00***Quote Valid for 45 Days*

| CONTACT | | TERMS | | CONTRACT NUMBER | | DELIVERY | | SHIPPED VIA | | DATE | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|--|------------|--|
| David Chapman Direct Nbr. (614) 578 - 7950 Email: dchapman@farberspecialty.com | | 50% Deposit w/ Purchase Order Balance On Delivery | | 2578-A | | GOVMVT TIER 2 | | 12 to 14 months | | DESTINATION | | 29-Oct-24 | | | |
| PART ID | | | | | | | | QUANTITY | | UNIT PRICE | | TOTAL PRICE | | | |
| VEHICLES - FOB Continental US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAN | | 1 | | Farber Van Style | | (4x4) | | VAN | | \$ | | 173,085.00 \$ | | 173,085.00 | |
| Vehicle Upfit Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMD-IN | | 21 | | Command Communications Interior (per foot) | | CMD-IN | | | | \$ | | 1,375.00 \$ | | 28,875.00 | |
| Chassis Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHS-UPG-012 | | 1 | | Upgrade CC to 4X4 | | | | | | \$ | | 5,789.00 \$ | | 5,789.00 | |
| Interior Finish Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INT-UPG-004 | | 33 | | Aluminum overhead cabinets in lieu of laminated, 063 aluminum (per foot) | | | | | | \$ | | 386.00 \$ | | 12,738.00 | |
| INT-UPG-007 | | 18 | | Sound deadening, color coordinated wall carpet (per foot) | | | | | | \$ | | 120.00 \$ | | 2,160.00 | |
| INT-UPG-010 | | 1 | | Upgrade raceway to aluminum | | | | | | \$ | | 5,580.00 \$ | | 5,580.00 | |
| Exterior Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXT-OPT-001 | | 1 | | Roof rail for mounting radio antennas w/ weatherproof access hatch to interior | | | | | | \$ | | 1,541.00 \$ | | 1,541.00 | |
| EXT-OPT-002 | | 1 | | Roof rail, additional, for mounting antennas, eight foot section | | | | | | \$ | | 589.00 \$ | | 589.00 | |
| EXT-OPT-007 | | 1 | | Trailer hitch and wiring, class III | | | | | | \$ | | 1,926.00 \$ | | 1,926.00 | |
| EXT-OPT-022 | | 1 | | Kussmaul Exterior Display | | | | | | \$ | | 1,139.00 \$ | | 1,139.00 | |
| EXT-OPT-025 | | 1 | | Rechargeable Box Light Flashlights - Color Orange | | | | | | \$ | | 84.00 \$ | | 84.00 | |
| EXT-OPT-027 | | 1 | | Wheel Chalks w/ Reflective Pull Ropes | | | | | | \$ | | 424.00 \$ | | 424.00 | |
| | | 1 | | Shore power, 36' shoreline with waterproof inlet | | | | | | \$ | | 1,780.00 \$ | | 1,780.00 | |
| Exterior Entry Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXT-ENTRY-010 | | 1 | | Braun electric power step | | (Side Deployment Entry Step) | | | | \$ | | 6,347.00 \$ | | 6,347.00 | |
| Exterior Finish Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXT-UPG-001 | | 24 | | Exterior paint - full body single color (per linear foot) | | | | | | \$ | | 1,008.00 \$ | | 24,192.00 | |
| Awning Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXT-AWN-003 | | 1 | | Lateral arm box awning, Sunbrella color selection up to 22' | | | | | | \$ | | 7,821.00 \$ | | 7,821.00 | |
| Power Supply Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWR-OPT-005 | | 1 | | 7KW Quiet diesel generator | | (8KW - ONAN) | | | | \$ | | 14,674.00 \$ | | 14,674.00 | |
| Audio Video Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELEC-AV-002 | | 2 | | Samsung commercial 32" LED monitor (includes wiring and mount) | | | | (Workstations) | | \$ | | 1,090.00 \$ | | 2,180.00 | |
| ELEC-AV-004 | | 1 | | Samsung commercial 43" monitor (includes wiring and mount) | | | | (Rear Wall) | | \$ | | 2,133.00 \$ | | 2,133.00 | |
| ELEC-AV-017 | | 1 | | Back-up camera system, LCD color monitor | | | | | | \$ | | 1,605.00 \$ | | 1,605.00 | |
| ELEC-AV-022 | | 1 | | Matrix Switching System 8 x 8 (Silver) | | | | | | \$ | | 18,912.00 \$ | | 18,912.00 | |
| ELEC-COMP-005 | | 1 | | Printer - Laser Jet, Color | | | | | | \$ | | 886.00 \$ | | 886.00 | |
| Electronics options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELEC-OPT-003 | | 1 | | 16 port network switch (includes wiring) | | | | | | \$ | | 3,286.00 \$ | | 3,286.00 | |
| ELEC-OPT-006 | | 1 | | CAT 6 network | | | | | | \$ | | 8,353.00 \$ | | 8,353.00 | |
| ELEC-OPT-008 | | 1 | | Equipment rack w/ casters, Lexan door, power fan, approx. 19 x 64 | | | | (Rack Rails) | | \$ | | 474.00 \$ | | 474.00 | |
| ELEC-OPT-013 | | 1 | | Marinco - Cable Pass-Thru | | | | | | \$ | | 1,215.00 \$ | | 1,215.00 | |
| HVAC Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC-OPT-003 | | 1 | | Powered reversible roof vent w/ max air cover | | | | | | \$ | | 576.00 \$ | | 576.00 | |
| HVAC-OPT-004 | | 1 | | Roof mounted air conditioner | | | | | | \$ | | 1,250.00 \$ | | 1,250.00 | |
| Interior Lighting Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LTNG-INT-003 | | 1 | | LED ceiling light package (per vehicle) | | | | | | \$ | | 3,803.00 \$ | | 3,803.00 | |
| Exterior Lighting Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LTNG-EXT-005 | | 6 | | LED scene light (each) | | | | | | \$ | | 492.00 \$ | | 2,952.00 | |
| LTNG-EXT-011 | | 1 | | Siren, Whelen model 295HF w/ amplifier control center | | (Alpha Siren Set-Up) | | | | \$ | | 1,909.00 \$ | | 1,909.00 | |
| LTNG-EXT-012 | | 2 | | Tripod scene light - flood light | | | | | | \$ | | 1,916.00 \$ | | 3,832.00 | |
| LTNG-EXT-014 | | 1 | | Emergency Lighting Package (Basic) | | (Sprinter Package) | | | | \$ | | 10,254.00 \$ | | 10,254.00 | |
| Retrofit Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RETRO-OPT-007 | | 110 | | Hourly rate for custom modifications | | | | | | \$ | | 165.00 \$ | | 18,650.00 | |

| OTHER | | | |
|--------------|----|--|----------------------|
| MISC-OPT-001 | | CAD Design Engineering & electrical schematics 3% | \$ 11,130.42 |
| | 16 | Customer Supplied Equipment & Radio Installation (CSE) | \$ 2,640.00 |
| | 1 | Delivery & Training | \$ 4,600.00 |
| | | | |
| | | Project Sub-Total: | \$ 388,363.00 |
| | 1 | Sales Tax (8%) for South Carolina | \$ 31,575.00 |
| | 1 | Registration Tag Fee | \$ 17.00 |
| | 1 | SC IMF | \$ 500.00 |
| | | TOTAL PROJECT PRICE | \$ 420,455.00 |

SPECIAL NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS

Farber Specialty Vehicles will make every effort to provide the necessary components as quoted but models, model numbers and names change often and FSV (Farber) reserves the right to replace a component with equal or better features if the quoted product is unavailable.

Please confirm your acceptance of this quote by signing this document.

Thank you for your business!

Signature

Print Name

Date

FARBER

SPECIALTY VEHICLES

7052 Americana Parkway
Columbus Ohio, 43068
Toll Free (800) 331-3188
Fax (614)759-2098



CUSTOMER

Agency: RICHLAND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SC)
Contact Name: Deputy Chief Harry J. Polis
Address: 5623 Two Notch Road
Columbia, SC 29223
Phone: (803) 576-3095
Email: Hpolis@RCSD.Net

QUOTE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

V-1

Ref: 17137

Re: 32ft Int. FCB MCC Unit TOTAL UNIT PRICE \$ 1,479,297.00

Quote Valid for 45 Days

| CONTACT | TERMS | CONTRACT NUMBER | DELIVERY | SHIPPED VIA | DATE |
|--|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| David Chapman Direct Nbr. (614) 578 - 7950 Email: dchapman@farberspecialty.com | 50% Deposit w/ Purchase Order Balance On Delivery | 2578-A | GOVMMVT TIER 2 | 12 to 14 months DESTINATION | 28-Oct-24 |

| PART ID | QUANTITY | | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL PRICE |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--|---------------|---------------|
| VEHICLES - FOB Continental US | | | | |
| CC35 | 1 | Cab Chassis - Heavy Duty 35 | \$ 501,566.00 | \$ 501,566.00 |
| Vehicle Upfit Options | | | | |
| CMD-IN | 32 | Command Communications Interior (per foot) | \$ 1,375.00 | \$ 44,000.00 |
| Chassis Options | | | | |
| CHS-UPG-009 | 32 | Upgrade CC to Farber Custom Body (per foot) | \$ 4,406.00 | \$ 140,992.00 |
| Interior Options | | | | |
| INT-OPT-002 | 1 | Emergency exit window | \$ 646.00 | \$ 646.00 |
| INT-OPT-005 | 6 | Upgrade high-back office chair, management line, each | \$ 1,599.00 | \$ 9,594.00 |
| INT-OPT-006 | 4 | High Back office chair slide out floor integration with inlay slide mechanism | \$ 1,765.00 | \$ 7,060.00 |
| INT-OPT-018 | 2 | Slimline jump seat | \$ 1,640.00 | \$ 3,280.00 |
| Interior Finish Options | | | | |
| INT-UPG-002 | 1 | CSI package level II (includes flooring, solid surface counters & upgraded laminate) | \$ 12,671.00 | \$ 12,671.00 |
| INT-UPG-004 | 54 | Aluminum overhead cabinets in lieu of laminated, 063 aluminum (per foot) | \$ 386.00 | \$ 20,844.00 |
| INT-UPG-007 | 26 | Sound deadening, color coordinated wall carpet (per foot) | \$ 120.00 | \$ 3,120.00 |
| INT-UPG-009 | 1 | Custom inlay flooring | \$ 6,276.00 | \$ 6,276.00 |
| INT-UPG-010 | 1 | Upgrade raceway to aluminum | \$ 5,580.00 | \$ 5,580.00 |
| Exterior Options | | | | |
| EXT-OPT-001 | 1 | Roof rail for mounting radio antennas w/ weatherproof access hatch to interior | \$ 1,541.00 | \$ 1,541.00 |
| EXT-OPT-002 | 1 | Roof rail, additional, for mounting antennas, eight foot section | \$ 589.00 | \$ 589.00 |
| EXT-OPT-008 | 1 | Shoreline reel, 50 amp service (No Reel, Shoreline w/ Kussmaul Exterior Display) | \$ 4,603.00 | \$ 4,603.00 |
| EXT-OPT-015 | 1 | Stabilizing jack system - heavy duty > 26,000 lbs. | \$ 8,062.00 | \$ 8,062.00 |
| EXT-OPT-020 | 2 | Exterior storage compartment up to 6 ft. | \$ 3,363.00 | \$ 6,726.00 |
| EXT-OPT-022 | 1 | Kussmaul Exterior Display | \$ 1,139.00 | \$ 1,139.00 |
| EXT-OPT-024 | 1 | 50 Amp Command Series Spyder Box Combo Series | \$ 2,790.00 | \$ 2,790.00 |
| EXT-OPT-025 | 1 | Rechargeable Box Light Flashlights - Color Orange | \$ 84.00 | \$ 84.00 |
| EXT-OPT-026 | 1 | Roof Access - Zico Ladder | \$ 2,742.00 | \$ 2,742.00 |
| EXT-OPT-027 | 1 | Wheel Chalks w/ Reflective Pull Ropes | \$ 424.00 | \$ 424.00 |
| Exterior Entry Options | | | | |
| EXT-ENTRY-001 | 1 | Second right side entrance door | \$ 5,775.00 | \$ 5,775.00 |
| EXT-ENTRY-011 | 1 | Fold down compartment steps with handrail | \$ 8,277.00 | \$ 8,277.00 |
| Exterior Finish Options | | | | |
| EXT-UPG-003 | 32 | Exterior paint - full body dual color (per linear foot) | \$ 1,424.00 | \$ 45,568.00 |
| EXT-UPG-004 | 1 | Exterior graphics package (One to four units required) | \$ 6,425.00 | \$ 6,425.00 |
| Awning Options | | | | |
| EXT-AWN-003 | 2 | Lateral arm box awning, Sunbrella color selection up to 22' (Curb Side) | \$ 7,821.00 | \$ 15,642.00 |
| Mast Options | | | | |
| EXT-MST-002 | 1 | Will-Burt 7-42 pneumatic telescoping mast | \$ 24,607.00 | \$ 24,607.00 |
| EXT-MST-004 | 1 | Mast antenna plate | \$ 1,514.00 | \$ 1,514.00 |
| EXT-MST-006 | 1 | Mast - Nycoil | \$ 6,114.00 | \$ 6,114.00 |
| Slide Out Room Options | | | | |
| EXT-SO-002 | 4 | Custom slide out room, up to 12' in length 24", hydraulic | \$ 36,250.00 | \$ 145,000.00 |
| Power Supply Options | | | | |
| PWR-OPT-010 | 1 | 30KW generator (EPS) | \$ 41,212.00 | \$ 41,212.00 |
| Audio Video Options | | | | |
| ELEC-AV-001 | 1 | Exterior monitor setup, weatherproof door, wiring and workstation (monitor not included) | \$ 3,735.00 | \$ 3,735.00 |
| ELEC-AV-002 | 6 | Samsung commercial 32" LED monitor (includes wiring and mount) | \$ 1,090.00 | \$ 6,540.00 |
| ELEC-AV-004 | 4 | Samsung commercial 43" monitor (includes wiring and mount) | \$ 2,133.00 | \$ 8,532.00 |
| ELEC-AV-006 | 1 | Samsung commercial 55" monitor (includes wiring and mount) | \$ 6,614.00 | \$ 6,614.00 |
| ELEC-AV-010 | 1 | TV antenna, roof mounted w/ booster | \$ 191.00 | \$ 191.00 |
| ELEC-AV-014 | 1 | NVR, multi-channel (includes custom programming) | \$ 3,620.00 | \$ 3,620.00 |
| ELEC-AV-017 | 1 | Back-up camera system, LCD color monitor | \$ 1,605.00 | \$ 1,605.00 |
| ELEC-AV-023 | 1 | Matrix Switching System 16 x 16 (Gold) | \$ 35,322.00 | \$ 35,322.00 |
| ELEC-AV-025 | 1 | Touchscreen keypads TLP725C (includes installation) | \$ 5,102.00 | \$ 5,102.00 |
| ELEC-AV-028 | 1 | Backlite Dry-Erase Board - Large | \$ 2,022.00 | \$ 2,022.00 |
| ELEC-AV-029 | 1 | Backlite Dry-Erase Board - Small | \$ 709.00 | \$ 709.00 |
| ELEC-AV-030 | 1 | Extron Touchscreen TLP725M (includes installation) | \$ 3,338.00 | \$ 3,338.00 |
| Camera Options | | | | |
| ELEC-CAM-004 | 1 | Mast Mounter Camera (PTZ) | \$ 14,715.00 | \$ 14,715.00 |
| ELEC-COMP-004 | 2 | Computer Small Form Factor 7090 | \$ 1,153.00 | \$ 2,306.00 |
| ELEC-COMP-004 | 1 | Printer - Laser Jet, Color | \$ 886.00 | \$ 886.00 |

| Radio/Phone Options | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|---|---------------|------------------------|
| RAD-OPT-011 | 3 | Custom radio stacks and laser cut panels (per work station) | \$ 1,197.00 | \$ 3,591.00 |
| Electronics options | | | | |
| ELEC-OPT-001 | 1 | Neat Patch, patch panel (includes wiring) | \$ 833.00 | \$ 833.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-005 | 1 | 48 port network switch (includes wiring) | \$ 6,284.00 | \$ 6,284.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-006 | 1 | CAT 6 network | \$ 8,353.00 | \$ 8,353.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-008 | 1 | Equipment rack w/ casters, Lexan door, power fan, approx. 19 x 64 | \$ 474.00 | \$ 474.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-010 | 1 | Multiplex system w/ one button start, front and rear screens | \$ 27,606.00 | \$ 27,606.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-011 | 1 | Multiplex upgrade, additional screens (each) | \$ 4,875.00 | \$ 4,875.00 |
| ELEC-OPT-013 | 1 | Marinco - Cable Pass-Thru | \$ 1,215.00 | \$ 1,215.00 |
| Appliance Options | | | | |
| APL-OPT-001 | 1 | Microwave oven, cabinet mounted | \$ 512.00 | \$ 512.00 |
| APL-OPT-002 | 1 | Norcold under counter refrigerator w/ freezer, AC/DC, compressor operated, DE0061 | \$ 1,541.00 | \$ 1,541.00 |
| APL-OPT-004 | 1 | Coffee maker | \$ 134.00 | \$ 134.00 |
| HVAC Options | | | | |
| HVAC-OPT-003 | 1 | Powered reversible roof vent w/ max air cover | \$ 576.00 | \$ 576.00 |
| HVAC-OPT-004 | 4 | Roof mounted air conditioner | \$ 1,250.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Interior Lighting Options | | | | |
| LTNG-INT-003 | 1 | LED ceiling light package (per vehicle) | \$ 3,803.00 | \$ 3,803.00 |
| Exterior Lighting Options | | | | |
| LTNG-EXT-005 | 8 | LED scene light (each) | \$ 492.00 | \$ 3,936.00 |
| LTNG-EXT-009 | 4 | LED low profile , green | \$ 313.00 | \$ 1,252.00 |
| LTNG-EXT-011 | 1 | Siren, Whelen model 295HF w/ amplifier control center (Whelen CORE) | \$ 1,909.00 | \$ 1,909.00 |
| LTNG-EXT-015 | 1 | Emergency Lighting Package (Medium) | \$ 18,437.00 | \$ 18,437.00 |
| Retrofit Options | | | | |
| RETRO-OPT-001 | 277 | Hourly rate for custom modifications | \$ 165.00 | \$ 45,705.00 |
| OTHER | | | | |
| MISC-OPT-001 | | CAD Design Engineering & electrical schematics 3% | | \$ 41,975.00 |
| | 42 | Customer Supplied Equipment & Radio Installation (CSE) | \$ 165.00 | \$ 6,930.00 |
| | 1 | Delivery & Training | \$ 4,600.00 | \$ 4,600.00 |
| | 1 | Sales Tax (8%) for South Carolina | \$ 109,539.00 | \$ 109,539.00 |
| | 1 | Registration Tag Fee | \$ 17.00 | \$ 17.00 |
| | 1 | SC IMF | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 |
| Project Sub-Total: | | | \$ - | \$ 1,369,241.00 |
| TOTAL PRICE | | | \$ | 1,479,297.00 |

SPECIAL NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS

Farber Specialty Vehicles will make every effort to provide the necessary components as quoted but models, model numbers and names change often and FSV (Farber) reserves the right to replace a component with equal or better features if the quoted product is unavailable.

Please confirm your acceptance of this quote by signing this document.

Thank you for your business!

Signature

Print Name

Date

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Utilities - Data FlowSystem Purchase Order Increase

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Administration & Finance Committee recommended approval of the funding increase for the Data Flow System (DFS), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) installation project RC-086-P-2018.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050

**Agenda Briefing**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Prepared by: | Bill Davis | Title: | Director | |
| Department: | Utilities | Division: | Administration | |
| Date Prepared: | January 27, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 | |
| Legal Review | Patrick Wright via email | | Date: | February 7, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM | |
| Meeting/Committee | Administration & Finance | | | |
| Subject | RC-086-P-2018 Data Flow System (DFS) Purchase order (PO) increase | | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends approval of the funding increase for the Data Flow System (DFS), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) installation project RC-086-P-2018.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

Cost increases associated with the COVID-19 pandemic and additional monitoring points led to the existing purchase order (PO) needing to be increased by \$48,415.50 to cover equipment and installation. An additional \$50,000 as contingency is requested to cover any additional unforeseen costs during the installation. This amount is needed to finish the final phase of project RC-086-P-2018.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: 2110

Cost Center: 3670

Spend Category: Construction

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

Not applicable.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

Approval of Consent Items; item 14 g. Utilities: Award of contract for SCADA System Upgrade

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Council Member | The Honorable Jim Manning, formerly of District 6 |
| Meeting | Regular Session |
| Date | March 5, 2019 |

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The SCADA system upgrade was approved by County Council in March 5, 2019. The Data Flow System SCADA project RC-086-P-2018 was awarded to upgrade the critical monitoring points at Broad River Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP), Eastover Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP), pump stations, and water well system in three phases. The project is 85% complete and in its third and final phase during which the equipment is being assembled in cabinets to be shipped for installation.

Due to cost increases associated with the COVID-19 pandemic and additional monitoring points, the existing purchase order (PO) needs to be increased by \$48,415.50 to cover the equipment and installation, and an additional \$50,000 in contingency is requested to cover any unforeseen installation costs.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Establish operational excellence

Objective: Modernize employee technology

Initiative: Address current and future resource needs

ATTACHMENTS:

1. County Council March 5, 2019 agenda briefing and meeting minutes

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Utilities: Award of contract for SCADA System Upgrade

Notes:

February 26, 2019 – The committee recommended Council approve the upgrade of Process Control system to SCADA system.



Briefing Document

Agenda Item

Requesting approval from County Council to upgrade the process control systems of the wastewater systems to Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Systems.

Background

Richland County Utilities operates and maintains 48 lift/pump stations and two waste water treatment plants within the County. The lift/pump stations move wastewater from lower areas to higher areas then to a gravity line. Six (6) of these lift/pump stations are major stations which contain multiple pumps and motors. These major lift/pump stations contain Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) to assist with the automation of the stations, while other lift/pump stations contain a simple logic controller.

The current system's automated process works in isolation and is disconnected from the other processes in the system due to custom designed algorithms to a control a self-contained process. A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system enables the system to run remotely, locate processes, access equipment to make adjustments, and quickly respond to situations and take corrective actions. SCADA is a mandatory aspect of a system and provides resilience, efficiency of controls and greatly reducing the potential sewer overflows violation to the DHEC regulation.

A Request for Proposal was issued and there were three responses. A team was appointed based on their experience and qualifications to conduct evaluations on the submittals. Based on their consolidated scoring, Data Flow Systems is the highest ranked Offeror.

Issues

The existing systems are almost obsolete, and parts are not available from the distributors, resulting in delays and costly repairs. Also, the Allen-Bradley manufacturer is no longer supporting the system and is requiring users to upgrade.

Below are some of the main issues with current system:

- Failing components are causing the motors and pumps to run longer, resulting in over- heating and malfunction,
- No communication between equipment causing to be manual mode,
- No remote reset capability and limited visibility to alarms and issues,
- Faulty alarms causing unnecessary trips to the PS tying up manpower and vehicles

Fiscal Impact

The Utilities Department has planned the upgrades in three (3) phases. Funds have been budgeted for Phase 1 of the project in the amount of \$95,000. Phases 2 and 3 will be depended upon the approval of the Capital Improvement Plan and approval of the Council.

There may be an indirect fiscal impact associated with SCDHEC penalties if violations were to result from failed lift/pump stations.

Past Legislative Actions

None

Alternatives/Solutions

1. Approve the upgrade of Process Control system to SCADA system, or
2. Do not approve the upgrade and increase of the budget for increase expense on repairs and replacements of equipment in addition to the higher possibility of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) and related violations/penalties.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that Council approve the request to upgrade the process control system with newer technology.

Attachments

- 1) Consolidated evaluation score sheet

| <u>Site Location</u> | <u>City</u> | <u>Zip Code</u> | <u>Phase</u> |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Ballentine Shopping Center | Irmo | 29063 | 1 |
| Chestnut Hills (has generator on site) | Columbia | 29223 | 1 |
| Fox Port Off Site (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 1 |
| Hollingshead Creek (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 1 |
| Irmo Business Park (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 1 |
| Shady Grove (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 1 |
| New- Salem Church Road | Chapin | 29063 | 1 |
| Ascot Estates (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Broad River WWTP (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Bearing Dist. (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Cedar Plaza | Ballentine | 29002 | 2 |
| Chestnut Woods | Columbia | 29223 | 2 |
| Deli | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Eagles Rest (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| Heatherstone | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Hidden Cove | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Hwy 76 | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| Johnson Marina Road | White Rock | 29036 | 2 |
| Marina Bay Apts. (has generator on site) | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Lakeside at Ballentine (has generator on site) | Ballentine | 29002 | 2 |
| Light House Marina | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| Marina Road | Ballentine | 29063 | 2 |
| Milford Park (has generator on site) | Ballentine | 29063 | 2 |
| Murray Point | White Rock | 29177 | 2 |

| <u>Osprey (has generator on site)</u> <u>Site Location</u> | <u>Chapin</u> <u>City</u> | <u>29036</u> <u>Zip Code</u> | <u>2</u> <u>Phase</u> |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Overing Point | White Rock | 29117 | 2 |
| Shell Station (Pantry) | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Spring Hill (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| St. Johns | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Sunset Point | Ballentine | 29002 | 2 |
| Tapp Point | White Rock | 29036 | 2 |
| 320 P.S. Eagles Rest (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| The Bluff | Columbia | 29223 | 2 |
| Villages at Hilton (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| Whales Tail | Irmo | 29063 | 2 |
| Eastover WWTP (has generator on site) | Eastover | 29201 | 2 |
| Portrait Hill (has generator on site) | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| PDQ | Chapin | 29036 | 2 |
| Huron (has generator on site) | Eastover | 29201 | 3 |
| Eastover Town PS (has generator on site) | Eastover | 29201 | 3 |
| Hopkins WT | Hopkins | 29061 | 3 |
| Pond Drive Water | Eastover | 29044 | 3 |

| Consolidated Evaluations | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Evaluation Criteria RC-086-P-2018 SCADA System Upgrade | Maximum Percentage | Company C | Company B | Company A |
| Technical Performance | 50 | | | |
| Evaluator 1 | | 25 | 38 | 44 |
| Evaluator 2 | | 35 | 39 | 44 |
| Evaluator 3 | | 20 | 45 | 50 |
| Evaluator 4 | | 35 | 33 | 45 |
| | | | | |
| | 200 | 115 | 155 | 183 |
| Experience and Qualifications | 25 | | | |
| Evaluator 1 | | 22 | 20 | 25 |
| Evaluator 2 | | 22 | 20 | 24 |
| Evaluator 3 | | 20 | 18 | 22 |
| Evaluator 4 | | 20 | 21 | 23 |
| | | | | |
| | 100 | 84 | 79 | 94 |
| References | 15 | | | |
| Evaluator 1 | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Evaluator 2 | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Evaluator 3 | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Evaluator 4 | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | | | |
| | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Cost Proposal | 10 | | | |
| Evaluator 1 | | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Evaluator 2 | | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Evaluator 3 | | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Evaluator 4 | | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| | | | | |
| | 40 | 28 | 32 | 40 |
| GRANDTOTAL | 400 | 287 | 326 | 377 |

- d. 18-048MA, James A. Kassler, RU to NC (1 Acre), 3970 Leesburg Road, TMS # R25000-01-40 [SECOND READING]
- e. Public Works: Medium Bulldozer procurement
- f. Public Works: Asphalt Patch Truck procurement
- g. Utilities: Award of contract for SCADA System Upgrade
- h. Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center: Award of Contract or Inmate Healthcare

Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Ms. Dickerson, to approve the consent items.

In Favor: Terracio, Malinowski, Jackson, Newton, Myers, Kennedy, Manning, Walker, Dickerson, Livingston and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

15. **THIRD READING ITEMS**

- a. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles and Traffic; Article II, General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-10, Parking in Residential and Commercial Zones of the County; so as to define vehicles subject thereto – Ms. Dickerson moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item for additional information.

Mr. Manning requested a friendly amendment to re-open the public hearing on this item.

In Favor: Terracio, Malinowski, Newton, Myers, Kennedy, Manning, Walker, Dickerson, and Livingston

Opposed: McBride

Present but Not Voting: Jackson

The vote was in favor.

16. **SECOND READING ITEMS**

- a. An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2019 Broad River Utility System Fund Annual Budget to fund the upgrade of the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities low energy treatment (LET) Sanitary Sewer System in the amount of \$2,500,000 with funds from the fund balance of the Broad River Utility System Proprietary Fund – Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Ms. Terracio, to approve this item.

In Favor: Terracio, Malinowski, Jackson, Walker, Livingston and McBride

Abstain: Dickerson

Present but Not Voting: Newton, Myers, Kennedy, Manning

**Regular Session
March 5, 2019**

-14-

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance to raise revenue, make appropriations, and adopt FY 2025 Annual Budget for Richland County, South Carolina; authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year's carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 (Fiscal Year 2025)

Notes:

First Reading: February 4, 2025
Second Reading: February 11, 2025
Third Reading: March 4, 2025 {Tentative}
Public Hearing: March 4, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____ 24-HR

An Ordinance to raise revenue, make appropriations, and adopt FY 2025 Annual Budget for Richland County, South Carolina; authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 (Fiscal Year 2025)

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION 1. The following appropriations by activity and the estimated revenue to support these appropriations, as well as other supporting documents contained in the adopted Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Budget is hereby adopted, with such supporting documents being made reference to and incorporated herein by reference, as follows:

| Fund | Revenue | Transfer In | Fund Balance | Total Sources | Expenditures | Transfer Out | Total Uses |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| General Fund Operating | \$216,959,183 | \$8,286,209 | \$163,346 | \$225,408,738 | \$210,288,929 | \$15,119,809 | \$225,408,738 |
| General Fund Capital | | \$0 | \$6,225,000 | \$6,225,000 | \$6,225,000 | | \$6,225,000 |
| General Fund | \$216,959,183 | \$8,286,209 | \$6,388,346 | \$231,633,738 | \$216,513,929 | \$15,119,809 | \$231,633,738 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Victim's Rights | \$195,000 | \$1,212,504 | \$0 | \$1,407,504 | \$1,407,504 | \$0 | \$1,407,504 |
| Tourism Development | \$1,332,000 | \$0 | \$222,121 | \$1,554,121 | \$1,332,000 | \$222,121 | \$1,554,121 |
| Temporary Alcohol Permits | \$111,947 | \$0 | \$115,000 | \$226,947 | \$226,947 | \$0 | \$226,947 |
| Emergency Telephone System | \$3,465,057 | \$3,556,442 | \$762,050 | \$7,783,549 | \$7,608,473 | \$175,076 | \$7,783,549 |
| Fire Service | \$32,530,001 | \$0 | \$4,321,849 | \$36,851,850 | \$32,509,073 | \$4,342,777 | \$36,851,850 |
| Stormwater Management | \$4,093,800 | \$0 | \$183,741 | \$4,277,541 | \$4,028,800 | \$248,741 | \$4,277,541 |
| Conservation Commission Fund | \$994,000 | \$143,988 | \$1,470,564 | \$2,608,552 | \$2,562,343 | \$46,209 | \$2,608,552 |
| Neighborhood Redev. Fund | \$994,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$994,000 | \$952,907 | \$41,093 | \$994,000 |
| Hospitality Tax | \$10,442,422 | \$0 | \$3,555,182 | \$13,997,604 | \$9,012,254 | \$4,985,350 | \$13,997,604 |
| Accommodation Tax | \$640,000 | \$0 | \$232,148 | \$872,148 | \$750,000 | \$122,148 | \$872,148 |
| Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund | \$32,000 | \$35,824 | \$0 | \$67,824 | \$67,824 | \$0 | \$67,824 |
| Title IV - Family Court | \$1,101,701 | \$324,015 | \$0 | \$1,425,716 | \$1,425,716 | \$0 | \$1,425,716 |
| Road Maintenance Fee | \$6,338,862 | \$0 | \$5,703,215 | \$12,042,077 | \$11,594,086 | \$447,991 | \$12,042,077 |
| Public Defender | \$2,309,184 | \$4,337,543 | \$0 | \$6,646,727 | \$6,646,727 | \$0 | \$6,646,727 |
| Transportation Tax | \$96,682,144 | \$0 | \$0 | \$96,682,144 | \$2,846,691 | \$93,835,453 | \$96,682,144 |
| Mass Transit | \$0 | \$27,198,375 | \$0 | \$27,198,375 | \$27,198,375 | \$0 | \$27,198,375 |
| School Resource Officers | \$6,595,773 | \$1,964,979 | \$0 | \$8,560,752 | \$7,961,127 | \$599,625 | \$8,560,752 |
| Economic Development | \$4,360,872 | \$1,096,331 | \$3,500,000 | \$8,957,203 | \$7,228,830 | \$1,728,373 | \$8,957,203 |
| Child Fatality Review | \$35,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$35,000 | \$35,000 | \$0 | \$35,000 |
| Special Revenue Total | \$172,253,763 | \$39,870,001 | \$20,065,870 | \$232,189,634 | \$125,394,677 | \$106,794,957 | \$232,189,634 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | |
| General Debt Service | \$18,721,888 | \$0 | \$0 | \$18,721,888 | \$18,721,888 | \$0 | \$18,721,888 |
| Fire Bonds 2018B 1,500,000 | \$555,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$555,000 | \$555,000 | \$0 | \$555,000 |
| RFC-IP Revenue Bond 2019 | \$1,605,577 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,605,577 | \$1,605,577 | \$0 | \$1,605,577 |
| Hospitality Refund 2013A B/S | \$0 | \$1,486,963 | \$0 | \$1,486,963 | \$1,486,963 | \$0 | \$1,486,963 |
| East Richland Public Svc Dist. | \$1,438,560 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,438,560 | \$1,438,560 | \$0 | \$1,438,560 |
| Recreation Commission Debt Svc | \$458,016 | \$0 | \$0 | \$458,016 | \$458,016 | \$0 | \$458,016 |
| Riverbanks Zoo Debt Service | \$2,670,190 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,670,190 | \$2,670,190 | \$0 | \$2,670,190 |
| School District 1 Debt Service | \$69,127,795 | \$0 | \$0 | \$69,127,795 | \$69,127,795 | \$0 | \$69,127,795 |
| School District 2 Debt Service | \$64,845,932 | \$0 | \$0 | \$64,845,932 | \$64,845,932 | \$0 | \$64,845,932 |
| Transportation Debt Service | | \$14,434,250 | \$0 | \$14,434,250 | \$14,434,250 | \$0 | \$14,434,250 |
| Debt Service Total | \$159,422,958 | \$15,921,213 | \$0 | \$175,344,171 | \$175,344,171 | \$0 | \$175,344,171 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Funds | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Enterprise Fund | \$45,612,681 | \$0 | \$0 | \$45,612,681 | \$44,041,800 | \$1,570,881 | \$45,612,681 |
| Richland County Utilities | \$15,015,898 | \$0 | \$10,000,000 | \$25,015,898 | \$23,451,907 | \$1,563,991 | \$25,015,898 |
| Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating | \$268,000 | \$0 | \$365,330 | \$633,330 | \$532,691 | \$100,639 | \$633,330 |
| Enterprise Funds Total | \$60,896,579 | \$0 | \$10,365,330 | \$71,261,909 | \$68,026,398 | \$3,235,511 | \$71,261,909 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Millage Agencies | | | | | | | |
| Richland Cnty Recreation Commission | \$19,743,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$19,743,400 | \$19,743,400 | \$0 | \$19,743,400 |
| Columbia Area Mental Health | \$3,017,923 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,017,923 | \$3,017,923 | \$0 | \$3,017,923 |
| Public Library | \$34,505,365 | \$0 | \$0 | \$34,505,365 | \$34,505,365 | \$0 | \$34,505,365 |
| Riverbanks Zoo | \$1,517,888 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,517,888 | \$1,517,888 | \$0 | \$1,517,888 |
| Midlands Technical College | \$8,321,255 | \$0 | \$0 | \$8,321,255 | \$8,321,255 | \$0 | \$8,321,255 |
| Midlands Tech Capital/Debt Service | \$4,427,677 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,427,677 | \$4,427,677 | \$0 | \$4,427,677 |
| School District One | \$270,928,511 | \$0 | \$0 | \$270,928,511 | \$270,928,511 | \$0 | \$270,928,511 |
| School District Two | \$193,918,258 | \$0 | \$0 | \$193,918,258 | \$193,918,258 | \$0 | \$193,918,258 |
| Millage Agencies Total | \$536,380,277 | \$0 | \$0 | \$536,380,277 | \$536,380,277 | \$0 | \$536,380,277 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | \$1,145,912,760 | \$64,077,423 | \$36,819,546 | \$1,246,809,729 | \$1,121,659,452 | \$125,150,277 | \$1,246,809,729 |

SECTION 2. Mileage rate paid to County employees shall be the same as the U.S. Federal reimbursement rate per mile for the fiscal period stated above.

SECTION 3. All fees previously approved by the County Council, either through budget ordinances or ordinances apart from

the budget, will remain in effect unless and until the County Council votes to amend those fees.

SECTION 4. No County fees, excluding fees from SECTION 16, SECTION 17, SECTION 18 and SECTION 19, based on CPI shall be adjusted on the current year inflationary adjustment (CPI) due to the small incremental change.

SECTION 5 At fiscal year-end, any funds encumbered for capital purchases shall reflect as a designation of fund balance in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and shall be brought forward in the subsequent fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 6. Continuation grants and those with no personnel or match requests are considered approved as presented with budget adoption up to available budgeted match dollars. All other grants will require individual Council approval prior to award acceptance.

SECTION 7. Commensurate with budget authority, the County Administrator may approve purchases in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less. Purchases in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be reviewed and approved by the County Council prior to acceptance.

SECTION 8. All non-exclusive contracts exceeding \$100,000 and existing at the time of budget adoption shall be renewed for the subsequent fiscal year provided the following conditions exist: The services provided under the contract will continue to be required in the subsequent fiscal year; the contract was originally procured through the County's Procurement Division utilizing the competitive procurement method, where appropriate, and following all other procurement ordinances, regulations and guidelines; The contract is within a five-year period during which contracts may be renewed annually upon mutual agreement by both parties not to exceed five years; the performance of the contractor has been confirmed, in writing, by the user department and by the Manager of Procurement to be satisfactory; Budget dollars have been appropriated by the County Council to fund the contract for the subsequent fiscal year. All items included on the State contract greater than \$100,000 are considered as reviewed and approved therefore will not be required to go back to Council for additional approval.

SECTION 9. Designated fund balance allocated in prior years for the establishment of an emergency disaster fund, economic development fund, and an insurance reserve fund shall remain as designated, but only to the extent of available fund balance as approved by the County Administrator.

SECTION 10. All One-percent funds collected through established Multi-County Industrial Park agreements or the funds from the completed sale of any county-owned property in a multi-county park shall be placed in the Richland County Economic Development Fund and be immediately appropriated for the purpose of continued Economic Development. This appropriation shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 11. Funds awarded to the Sheriff's Department through forfeiture are included as part of this ordinance and Council designates, as the governing body, that the Sheriff shall maintain these funds in accordance with Federal, State and County guidelines. All forfeited funds will be audited along with the General Fund and posted at that time.

SECTION 12. The County will be self-funded against tort claim liability and shall no longer carry an excess liability insurance policy. Funding shall be established through the annual automatic re-budgeting of these County funded accounts. The amount to be carried forward shall not exceed the unspent portion of the current year appropriation and shall be used only for the original intended purpose as identified in the year of appropriation. This shall increase the original appropriated budget and shall not require a separate budget amendment.

SECTION 13. The Sheriff and Finance Director will assess the status of fees collected through the Special Duty Program prior to the end of fiscal year 2024. All excess funds collected for the administrative cost over cost incurred shall reflect as a designation of fund balance and shall be brought forward in the following fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the Special Duty Program and associated fees shall be evaluated each year during the budget process.

SECTION 14. The appropriation includes the approval of the Sheriff's Department School Resource Officer Program. Funding shall be contingent upon annual approval and appropriation by County Council. At the end of each fiscal year, the Finance Director and the Sheriff will assess the status of the billing and collections for each school district as of the end of the fiscal year. Any program shortfall of collections for the fiscal year by the School District shall result in additional collection procedures inclusive of charging shortfall to the Sheriff's Department fiscal budget. All excess funds collected beyond cost of the program shall be brought forward in the subsequent budget year as a budgeted use of fund balance and made available to the Sheriff's Department to be used toward the district-specific program cost. The automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the School Resource Officer program and associated fees shall be evaluated each fiscal year during the budget process.

SECTION 15. All funds collected by the Sheriff's Department as a cost reimbursement from employees shall be credited back to the sheriff's budget and allowed to utilize for other operational cost.

SECTION 16. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved changes in the Land Development Fee Schedule effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fee schedule is as follows:

Residential Plan Review

| Review Type | Description of services | Proposed Cost |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Sketch plan | Review of conceptual plan, first resubmittal, and Development | \$650 |
| | Review Team meeting | |
| Preliminary Plan Review | Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review | \$750+\$20/lot |
| Additional reviews | Each additional review | 50% of original fee |
| Additional record drawing reviews | Each additional review | \$500 |
| Land Disturbance Permit | Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections | 2years \$3,000+\$200ac 5years \$4,500+ \$200/ac |
| | Preconstruction meeting | covered by LDP fee |
| | Inspection reports | covered by LDP fee |
| | Final inspection for NOT | covered by LDP fee |
| | Re-inspection of final inspection | \$750 |
| Permit renewal | Per year after initial permit expires | \$1,000 |
| Modification to approved plans | Major, minor and owner revision | 25% of original fee |

Infrastructure Fees

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Road inspections | Inspection of roadway base, first proof roll, asphalt paving, curb and gutter, and sidewalk | \$1250 +\$1/LF |
| Storm Drainage Pipe | Visual inspection at install, check of inverts, slope, and camera inspection as needed | \$0.25/LF |
| Reinspection of sub-standard infrastructure | | \$250 every 500LF |
| Warranty Bond | (submission required to release construction surety) review of bond and release letters | \$250 |

Non-compliance Fees

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---------|
| Stop Work | A site inspection is required to lift a stop work order | \$1,200 |
| Unauthorized work | Work without a permit or approval; fee is in addition to standard permitting fees | \$1,000 |

Commercial Plan Review

| Review Type | Description of services | Proposed Cost |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Preliminary Plan Review | Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review | \$1,250 |
| Additional reviews | Each additional review | \$250 |
| Additional record drawing reviews | Each additional review | \$250 |
| Land Disturbance Permit | Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections | 2years \$1,500+\$100/ac 5years \$3,500+ \$100/ac |
| | preconstruction meeting | covered by LDP fee |
| | inspection reports | covered by LDP fee |
| | final inspection for NOT | covered by LDP fee |
| Re-inspection of final inspection | | \$750 |
| Permit renewal | Per year after initial permit expires | \$1,000 |
| Modification to approved plans | Major, minor and owner revision | 25% of original fee |
| Linear Projects | Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review | based on disturbance |
| | < 1 acre | \$325 |
| | >1 ac- 5 ac | \$500 |
| | >5ac | \$750 |
| | Additional reviews | 50% original fee |
| | LDP linear projects >1ac | \$525 |
| Small commercial | <1ac, no engineered infrastructure | \$325 |

| Miscellaneous | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Encroachments | Work inside County right-of-way | \$300 |
| SWPPPs | Level 1 project working under a SWPPP | \$300 |
| SWPPPs | Level 2 project working under a SWPPP | \$500 |
| Individual Lot Development | IL-NOI aggregating to >1 acre inside a larger common plan | \$300 + \$20/lot |
| *Fee waiver will apply to residents working on property they own | | |

Plat Reviews

| Type | Description of services | Proposed Cost |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Bonded Plat | Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal | \$150 +\$20/lot |
| | Review of bond estimate and surety, 1 site inspection | \$500 |
| Final Plat | Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal | \$80 +\$10/lot |
| Additional reviews for any plat | Each additional review | \$250 |

SECTION 17. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Solid Waste rates effective July 1, 2024 (FY2025). The new rates for curbside, as approved, are as follows:

- Solid Waste Rates FY2025:
- Residential Curbside \$385.58
 - Backyard Pickup \$694.04
 - Disability Backyard Service - \$385.58
 - Commercial Curbside Service - \$771.16
 - Rollcart Initial Setup Fee - \$75.00
 - C&D Disposal at Richland County Landfill - \$27.50 per ton (waste must originate in Richland County)
 - Yard/Land Clearing Debris/Dirt - \$27.50 per ton
 - Brown Goods/Bulk Items - \$27.50 per ton
 - Metal and Appliances - \$27.50 per ton
 - Mattress/Box Spring – No Charge for Richland County Residents (Limit 2 per day, Mattress & Box Spring

are 1)

- Mattress/Box Spring Commercial - \$352.00 per ton
- Tires Commercial - \$1.50 each or \$150 per ton
- Residential Tire with proper identification – No Charge (Limit 4 per day)
- Large Commercial Truck Tires (22.5, AG, etc) - \$5.60 each
- Residential Electronic Waste (Up to 5 electronic items per day) – No Charge
- Commercial Electronic Waste, Landfill Only - \$1.10 per lb
- Residential Mulch – County residents receive mulch at no charge. Resident self-load. Landfill only
- Commercial Mulch - \$14.00 per ton, Landfill only
- Residential Latex Paint, No Charge for Richland County residents. (Up to 5 cans of any size per day)
- Commercial Latex Paint - \$1.10 per lb

SECTION 18. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for water effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1st 1,000 gallons | \$23.00 |
| Minimum base charge standard Meter | |
| Next 8,000 gallons | \$5.14/1000 gallons |
| Next 11,000 gallons | \$4.81/1000 gallons |
| Next 10,000 gallons | \$4.53/1000 gallons |
| Next 30,000 gallons | \$4.26/1000 gallons |
| Next 60,000 gallons | \$3.87/1000 gallons |

SECTION 19. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for sewer effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

Sewer Rates:
FY2025: \$74.91

SECTION 20. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 21. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 22. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective March 4, 2025

Richland County Council

By: _____

First Reading: FY 2025 – May 7, 2024
Public Hearing: FY 2025 –May 23, 2024
Second Reading: FY 2025 – June 4, 2024
Third Reading: FY 2025 – June 18, 2024
Budget Amendment: FY 2025 – March 4, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for water lines located at Columbia Mall, Richland County TMS #17001-04-02

Notes:

First Reading: February 11, 2025

Second Reading: March 4, 2025 {Tentative}

Third Reading: March 18, 2025 {Tentative}

Public Hearing: March 4, 2025

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050

Attachment 3



Agenda Briefing

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Prepared by: | Eric Williams | Title: | Deputy Director |
| Department: | Operational Services | Division: | Administration |
| Date Prepared: | January 29, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Tish Gonzales via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | January 29, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | Lori J. Thomas, MBA, CGFO |
| Meeting/Committee | Development & Services | | |
| Subject | Deed Ordinance Water Line | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Richland County Operational Services (OPS) recommends approval of the transfer of deeds of the water lines to the City of Columbia as described in the attached "Deed to Water Lines for Richland County Public Safety Center; Cf#DPO-2023-12-0096."

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

There is no anticipated budgetary impact.

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

The Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Columbia, Article 6, Section (f) 6-8: Easements

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The referenced water lines are for the Richland County Public Safety Center, located at Columbia Mall on Two Notch Road being developed by Richland County (County). The Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Columbia, Article 6: Land Development, Section (f) 6-8: Easements, outlines the requirements for easements for City of Columbia utilities shall be dedicated exclusively to the City of Columbia.

The City of Columbia Utility Review Manager Scott Rogers issued an approval letter for the proposed water line services construction and sewer connection plans for Richland County Public Safety Complex. The City of Columbia requires Richland County to complete the transfer of the deeds for the proposed water lines prior to acceptance to allow water to the proposed Richland County Public Safety Center.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Foster Good Governance

Objective: Collaborate with other governments.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City of Columbia Utility Review Manager Scott Rogers Letter
2. The Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Columbia (Portion)
3. The Richland County Public Safety Center C-3.1 Drainage and Utility Plan
4. Deed Ordinance for Richland County Public Safety Center Water Lines
5. Deeds Transfer Document



Engineering Division
PO Box 147 | Columbia, SC 29217 | (803) 545-3400

January 23, 2024

Re: Proposed Water Service Construction and
Sewer Connection Plans for Richland County
Public Safety Complex; TMS# 17001-04-42
(Outside City Limits); Proposed Additional
Sewer Flow: 0 GPD; Plans Dated January 8,
2024; DPO-2023-12-0096

Richland County – Public Safety Complex
2020 Hampton St
Columbia, SC 29204
Attn: Lori J. Thomas

Dear Mrs. Thomas,

The referenced plans received January 17, 2024 have been examined and are approved with the following exceptions and provisions:

Note: This is not a grading/building permit, please consult with the Development Center for steps required to obtain these permits (803-545-3483).

1. This approval letter indicates that the overall construction plans are in general compliance with the City's Engineering Regulations; however, the project engineer is fully responsible to ensure that all project drawings, specifications, work and materials for this development are in full compliance with all applicable City Engineering Regulations, City and County Regulations, Ordinances and SCDOT roadway specifications. The City shall not be held accountable for errors, omissions, misinformation, data not shown, details that are not shown, and improvements that are not labeled on the drawings that have been submitted for review and approval.
2. **Please refer to Engineering Regulations Part 1, Section 1.6 Approved Plans Construction Requirements for mandatory additional requirements concerning this project.**
3. Static pressure will exceed 75 psi at elevations below pipe elevation 332 feet mean sea level. The developer shall be responsible for providing pressure-reducing devices to protect building plumbing systems.
4. All water mains below 332 MSL pipe elevation must be ductile iron



pipe.

5. The City of Columbia reserves the right to request additional easements as needed for access, ingress, egress, operation, maintenance and repair of the utilities to be conveyed to this City of Columbia for this project.
6. All costs of any installation and/or materials for installation of 4" and larger water main connection/tap and/or fire hydrant installation/relocation shall be the responsibility of the applicant. The cost shall include but not be limited to connection to the main, cutting and repairing pavement, and restoration required to install the connection/tap. If applicable, all 4" and larger water meters shall be purchased from the City of Columbia Utilities and Engineering Department (803-545-3400). Installation of tap and/or meters shall be by a City approved contractor hired by the owner at the owner's expense. A list of approved contractors shall be provided by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Installation of this service and/or connection, must be coordinated with the City of Columbia Utility inspector and approved prior to operation.
7. **Prior to any construction, the attached "Agreement to Comply" statement shall be signed and returned to the City.**
8. **The Owner/Developer is responsible for verifying the location of all existing utilities prior to construction.**
9. Construction plan approval is valid for only three (3) years. In the event improvements have not been completed within that time, plans must be submitted for approval and shall be subject to ordinances and regulations in effect on that date.

Special Conditions:

None

Should you require additional information, please feel free to contact Scott Rogers at (803) 545-3290.

Yours very truly,
Scott Rogers



Utility Review Manager

cc: Robert Bruce Todd, PE, ADC Engineering Inc.





Department/Division Name
PO Box 147 | Columbia, SC 29217 | (803) 545-3300

January 23, 2024

Re: Proposed Water Service Construction and
Sewer Connection Plans for Richland County
Public Safety Complex; TMS# 17001-04-42
(Outside City Limits); Proposed Additional
Sewer Flow: 0 GPD; Plans Dated January 8,
2024; DPO-2023-12-0096

Richland County – Public Safety Complex
2020 Hampton St
Columbia, SC 29204
Attn: Lori J. Thomas

Dear Mrs. Thomas,

The original of this signed statement must be returned to the City, prior to any construction activity for the project. Please retain a copy for your records.

I HAVE READ THIS APPROVAL LETTER AND I AGREE TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED THEREIN.

Print Owner/Developer Name

Signature of Owner/Developer

Date

Please return to:

City of Columbia
Engineering Department
Attn: Utilities Project Coordinator
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Should you require additional information, please feel free to contact the Engineering at (803) 545-3400 and ask for a Utilities Project Coordinator or use their email inbox at EngProjects@columbiasc.gov.





The Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Columbia, South Carolina

**Adopted
August 20, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|------------|
| Article 6: Land Development (Subdivision) Standards | 6-1 |
| Sec. 17-6.1 General Applicability..... | 6-1 |
| (a) General..... | 6-1 |
| (b) Variance | 6-1 |
| Sec. 17-6.2 Minimum Design Standards | 6-1 |
| (a) General..... | 6-1 |
| (b) Access, Mobility, and Circulation..... | 6-1 |
| (c) Additional Street Standards | 6-4 |
| (d) Blocks | 6-6 |
| (e) Lots..... | 6-7 |
| (f) Easements | 6-8 |
| (g) Natural Gas Lines | 6-8 |
| (h) Water Lines | 6-8 |
| (i) Sanitary Sewers | 6-8 |
| (j) Community Sewage Disposal Systems..... | 6-9 |
| (k) Stormwater Drainage Systems | 6-9 |
| (l) Open Space Set-Asides..... | 6-9 |
| Sec. 17-6.3 Improvements and Sureties..... | 6-10 |
| (a) Completion Required Prior to Final Plat Approval | 6-10 |
| (b) Surety In-Lieu of Completion of Improvements..... | 6-10 |
| Sec. 17-6.4 Cluster Housing Development..... | 6-12 |
| (a) Purpose | 6-12 |
| (b) Applicability..... | 6-12 |
| (c) Cluster Housing Design Standards | 6-12 |
| Sec. 17-6.5 Cottage Neighborhood Development | 6-13 |
| (a) Purpose | 6-13 |
| (b) Applicability..... | 6-13 |
| (c) Cottage Neighborhood Development Standards | 6-14 |
| Article 7: Nonconformities | 7-1 |
| Sec. 17-7.1 General | 7-1 |
| (a) Purpose and Intent | 7-1 |

ARTICLE 6: LAND DEVELOPMENT (SUBDIVISION) STANDARDS

Sec. 17-6.1 General Applicability

(a) General

Any subdivision, defined as any activity that is required to receive subdivision approval in accordance with Sec. 17-2.5(j), Subdivision, shall comply with the standards and requirements in this Article.

(b) Variance

Any variance from the standards in this Article shall be in accordance with Sec. 17-2.5(t), Variance – Land Development (Subdivision).

Sec. 17-6.2 Minimum Design Standards

(a) General

(1) Comply with Development Standards

A subdivision shall comply with all applicable standards in Article 5: Development Standards, including Sec. 17-5.1, Access, Mobility, and Circulation, Sec. 17-5.3(h), Site Tree Density, Sec. 17-5.4, Tree Protection, and Sec. 17-5.5, Open Space.

(2) Comply with City Regulations Manual

Improvements in a subdivision, including water distribution systems, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, roadways, and sidewalks shall comply with the specifications in the City of Columbia Utilities and Engineering Regulations Manual.

(b) Access, Mobility, and Circulation

The standards in this subsection shall apply to all development that is subject to this Article in addition to the standards in Sec. 17-5.1, Access, Mobility, and Circulation.

(1) Access and Relation to Existing and Proposed Transportation Facilities

a. Extension of Existing Streets

The arrangement of streets in a subdivision shall provide for the alignment and continuation or extension of existing streets in adjoining areas, provided streets within the subdivision shall comply with the minimum width requirements and other standards in this Section.

b. Expansion of Existing Streets

1. Where an existing platted street is located within a proposed subdivision or abuts the subdivision on both sides of the street, if the street does not conform to the minimum right-of-way requirements in this Section, additional width along one or both sides of the street or

Article 6: Land Development (Subdivision) Standards

Sec. 17-6.2. Minimum Design Standards

(b) Access, Mobility, and Circulation

road shall be dedicated so that the minimum right-of-way required by this Section is established.

2. Where an existing platted street abuts a proposed subdivision on only one side of the street, if the street does not conform to the minimum right-of-way requirements in this Section, additional width along the street within the subdivision shall be dedicated so that a minimum of 50 percent of the right-of-way required by this Section, measured from the centerline of the existing right-of-way, is established.
3. Due consideration for proper street alignment shall be given in determining the location of additional width provided in accordance with 1 or 2 above.

c. Relation to Railroad Rights-of-Way

When a subdivision adjoins railroad right-of-way, the street pattern shall be arranged to provide for future grade separation of street and railroad crossings at appropriate locations.

d. Arterial Streets Shown on Adopted Transportation Plan

If any part of an arterial street shown on the major thoroughfare plan adopted by the City Council is located in a proposed subdivision, a right-of-way for the arterial street shall be platted in the location and to the width specified in the plan.

e. Access to Bicycle Facilities Identified in Master Plan

A proposed subdivision that is located within 1,000 feet of an existing or proposed bikeway, cycle track, buffered bike lane, sidepath, or greenway identified in the City's Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan shall include bike lanes, bike paths, or other bicycle facilities providing access by bicycle within the subdivision to the location within the subdivision that the Land Development Administrator determines offers the most convenient access to the bikeway, cycle track, buffered bike lane, sidepath, or greenway.

(2) Street Access to Unsubdivided Property

- a. Where it is deemed necessary to the development of a logical street pattern and transportation network, streets and rights-of-way shall be extended to the boundary of adjoining property. Incompatible characteristics of adjoining property shall be given due consideration in making a determination of what shall constitute a logical street pattern.
- b. Reserve strips adjoining street rights-of-way for the purpose of preventing access to adjacent property are prohibited.

(3) Internal Circulation and Connectivity

a. Streets

1. Intersections

- (i) The centerlines of not more than two streets shall intersect at any one point.
- (ii) Streets shall be laid out to intersect at right angles, to the extent feasible, and no street shall intersect any other street at an angle of less than 60 degrees. The angle of intersection shall be measured at the intersection of street centerlines.
- (iii) Where curved streets intersect, the minor street shall have a minimum tangent of 100 feet at the intersection.
- (iv) Street intersections shall be spaced a minimum of 125 feet apart on minor or local residential streets, and a minimum of 200 feet apart on all other streets. The distance between street intersections shall be measured along the street center line between the intersecting street centerlines.

2. Traffic Calming Features

Within a residential subdivision, any linear segment of a street other than an arterial street or a collector street that is more than 800 feet long, shall, to the maximum extent practicable, include features to interrupt direct vehicle flow, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

- (i) Stop signs at street intersections;
- (ii) Mini-roundabouts at intersections;
- (iii) Curvilinear street segments to slow traffic and interrupt monotonous streetscapes;
- (iv) Traffic-diverting physical devices such as neckdowns, chicanes, and diverter islands;
- (v) Roadway striping to limit vehicular cartway widths or accommodate bike lanes; and
- (vi) Speed tables, raised intersections or elevated pedestrian street crossings, if approved by the Fire Marshal.

b. Sidewalks Required

- 1. Sidewalks that comply with the Specifications for Roadway Design are required:
 - (i) Within a proposed subdivision on one side of all streets in the LI and HI districts and on both sides of all streets in all other districts: and

Article 6: Land Development (Subdivision) Standards

Sec. 17-6.2. Minimum Design Standards

(c) Additional Street Standards

- (ii) Along the entire frontage of a proposed subdivision with an existing street (unless an existing sidewalk that complies with the Specifications for Roadway Design is already in place).
2. Sidewalks within a proposed subdivision in the LI and HI districts shall have a minimum width of eight feet.
3. Where a proposed subdivision fronts an existing street with insufficient right-of-way width to accommodate installation of a required sidewalk along the frontage, the developer shall install a sidewalk on the development site within a dedicated widening of the right-of-way or dedicated public easement running parallel and adjacent to the public street.
4. The Land Development Administrator may waive or modify the requirement for sidewalks on determining that such sidewalks are impractical or infeasible due to the presence of topographic conditions or natural features, such as steep grades that do not allow connections to be made without stairs.

c. Bicycle Facilities

In the DAC, NAC, CAC, and RAC districts, either a site plan or subdivision plan, whichever is reviewed first, shall include bike lanes, bike paths, or other bicycle facilities in accordance with the Walk Bike Columbia plan sufficient to allow safe and efficient bicycle access and circulation within the subdivision.

(c) Additional Street Standards

(1) Right-of-Way and Pavement Width

The minimum right-of-way and pavement width for a street are shown in Table 17-6.2(c)(1): Minimum Right-of-Way and Pavement Widths, based on the classification of the street.

| TABLE 17-6.2(C)(1): MINIMUM RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PAVEMENT WIDTHS | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| STREET CLASSIFICATION | MINIMUM RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH (IN FEET) [1] | MINIMUM PAVEMENT WIDTH (IN FEET) [1] |
| Minor residential | 50 | 28 [3] |
| Local residential | 50 | 27 [2] |
| Collector | 60 | 36 [3] |
| Industrial or commercial service | 80 | 36 [2] |
| Arterial | 100 | 52 [3] |
| NOTES: [1] Minimum pavement widths and right-of-way may be reduced by the Planning Commission in individual cases upon written approval of the City Engineer. [1] Measured from low point to low point of curb. [2] Measured from face to face of curb. | | |

(2) Street Grades

Street grades shall comply with the Specifications for Roadway Design.

(3) Curves

a. Horizontal and Vertical Curves

Horizontal curves and vertical curves shall comply with the Specifications for Roadway Design.

b. Reverse Curves

A tangent of at least 150 feet on collector streets shall be provided between reverse curves, to the extent practical. On major arterials, tangent distances shall comply with the standards established by the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation.

(4) Split Level Streets

Streets which are constructed so as to have two trafficways, each at a different level within the same right-of-way, shall have a paved traffic surface of at least 20 feet on each level and a slope between the two trafficways of six to one or flatter.

(5) Half Streets

Half streets of less than two lanes are prohibited. Whenever a street within a proposed subdivision abuts the subdivision tract boundary, the entire street right-of-way shall be platted within the proposed subdivision.

(6) Culs-de-sac

a. Minimum Turnaround Diameter

A cul-de-sac shall terminate in a circular turnaround having a minimum right-of-way of at least 100 feet in diameter and a paved turnaround with a minimum outside diameter of 80 feet, or other approved type of turnaround, including T's, Y's or landscaped islands.

b. Maximum Length

A cul-de-sac shall not be more than 1,000 feet long as measured from the center of the cul-de-sac turn around to intersection of the centerline of the nearest intersecting street and the cul-de-sac centerline.

(7) Temporary Dead End Streets

a. Temporary dead-end streets which extend for a greater distance than the depth of one abutting lot shall be provided with a temporary turnaround having a roadway surface diameter of 80 feet, or other approved type of turnaround.

b. At all locations where streets terminate with no street connection, but a future connection is planned or accommodated, a sign shall be installed at

Article 6: Land Development (Subdivision) Standards

Sec. 17-6.2. Minimum Design Standards

(d) Blocks

the location with the words "FUTURE ROAD CONNECTION" to inform property owners.

(8) Street Names

The naming of streets is subject to approval by the Planning Commission and shall comply with E911 standards.

(9) Street Trees

a. Unless prohibited in accordance with b below, street trees that comply with the following standards are required:

1. At least one street tree shall be planted for every 40 linear feet measured along proposed lot frontages, excluding where driveways are located.
2. Street trees shall comply with Sec. 17-5.3(c), General Landscaping Standards, except as otherwise provided in this Subsection.
3. Street trees shall be planted in a planting strip that is at least five feet wide located between the street and any required sidewalk.
4. Maintenance of street trees shall be by a homeowners' association or comparable legal entity.
5. Where unusual site conditions, such as may be caused by streams, natural rock formations, topography, lot configuration, or utility easements, make it impossible for a proposed subdivision to comply with the street tree requirements in this Subsection, the proposed subdivision may be approved if it complies with the requirements in this Subsection to the extent practicable and all unmet requirements are compensated for through payment to the Columbia Landscaping and Tree Fund of 125 percent of the estimated cost of plant materials and installation. Estimates used to calculate the cost of plant materials and installation must be made not more than 90 days prior to the submission of the subdivision application.

b. The planting of street trees within a right-of-way of less than 60 feet is prohibited unless it can be conclusively shown that there will be no future conflict with vehicles or with utility lines, either above or below the ground surface.

(d) Blocks

Each block in a subdivision shall comply with the standards in this subsection.

(1) Residential Subdivisions

- a. The length of a block in a residential subdivision shall not exceed 1,100 feet or be less than 600 feet.
- b. The width of a block in a residential subdivision shall be sufficient to permit two rows of lots.

(5) Lots Divided by City or County Boundary

Lots shall not be divided by City or county boundary lines, to the extent practicable.

(f) Easements

(1) Utility Easements

a. Easements for public utilities that are located outside of street rights-of-way shall be:

1. Centered on rear or side lot lines, to the maximum extent practicable;
2. If the public utility line is aboveground, located along rear property lines to the extent practicable; and
3. A minimum of 12 feet wide if located on rear lot lines or a minimum of ten feet wide if located on side lot lines.

b. Easements for City-owned utilities shall be dedicated exclusively to the City.

(2) Watercourse and Drainage Easements

If a proposed subdivision is traversed by a watercourse, drainageway or stream, the subdivider shall provide easements to accommodate stormwater and drainage through and from the proposed subdivision. The easements shall:

- a. Be configured to conform substantially with the lines of the watercourse;
- b. If public, have a minimum width of 12 feet; and
- c. Comply with Chapter 21, Article II, Stormwater Quantity and Quality Control, of the Code of Ordinances.

(g) Natural Gas Lines

Natural gas lines that are located in a street right-of-way shall be located outside the portion of the street to be surfaced, to the extent practicable.

(h) Water Lines

(1) All water mains shall be installed in private easements dedicated exclusively to the City or in street rights-of-way.

(2) If water mains are installed in street rights-of-way, easements for the water mains shall be dedicated prior to filing of the subdivision final plat.

(3) When required, a connection shall be stubbed out to the property line or easement line to serve all abutting lots at the time of installation of water mains.

(i) Sanitary Sewers

(1) All sanitary sewer mains shall be installed in private easements dedicated exclusively to the City or in street rights-of-way.

(2) Nonresidential Subdivisions

The length and width of a block in a subdivision other than a residential subdivision shall be designed and laid out to allow adequate provision of off-street parking and service access.

(e) Lots

Each lot in a subdivision shall comply with the standards in this subsection.

(1) Minimum Lot Dimensions and Area**a. General**

Unless otherwise provided in subsections b, c, or d below, the dimensions and area of a lot shall comply with Article 3: Zoning Districts.

b. Corner Lots

Corner lots shall be of sufficient size so that a structure could be constructed and still maintain minimum yard requirements specified in Article 3: Zoning Districts.

c. Cluster Housing Developments

Lots within a cluster housing development (see Sec. 17-6.4, Cluster Housing Development) are not subject to minimum lot area, minimum lot width, minimum lot depth, or maximum lot coverage requirements established in Article 3: Zoning Districts.

d. Cottage Neighborhood Development

Lots within a cottage neighborhood development shall comply with the dimensional standards in Sec. 17-4.2(c)(1)a.1, Cottage Neighborhood Development.

(2) Street Access

Except where otherwise allowed in accordance with Sec. 17-4.2(c)(1)a.1, Cottage Neighborhood Development, a lot shall front on or abut a street that complies with the standards in this Article and the Specifications for Roadway Design, provided, a lot in a residential subdivision shall not have direct access to an arterial street, collector street, or industrial or commercial service street, to the maximum extent practicable.

(3) Lot Lines

Side lot lines shall be at right angles to straight street centerlines and radial to curved street centerlines, to the extent practical.

a. Lot line adjustments that straighten lot lines shall be encouraged.

b. Lot line adjustments that cause lots to be more rectangular in shape shall be encouraged.

(4) Double Frontage Lots

Lots, other than corner lots, having frontage on two streets are prohibited.

- (2) If sanitary sewer mains are installed in street rights-of-way, easements for the sanitary sewer mains shall be dedicated prior to filing of the subdivision final plat.
- (3) The developer shall obtain the appropriate permit to construct the sewer system from the Health Department.
- (4) When required, a connection shall be stubbed out to the property line or easement line to serve all abutting lots at the time of installation of sewer mains.

(j) Community Sewage Disposal Systems

- (1) Construction of any community sewage disposal system, such as an oxidation pond or other facility, shall not occur prior to approval of the location, size, plans, and specifications of the facility by the City Engineer.
- (2) A wastewater treatment facility shall comply with the approved sewer plan for the area.
- (3) All wastewater treatment systems must receive a permit to construct from the Health Department.

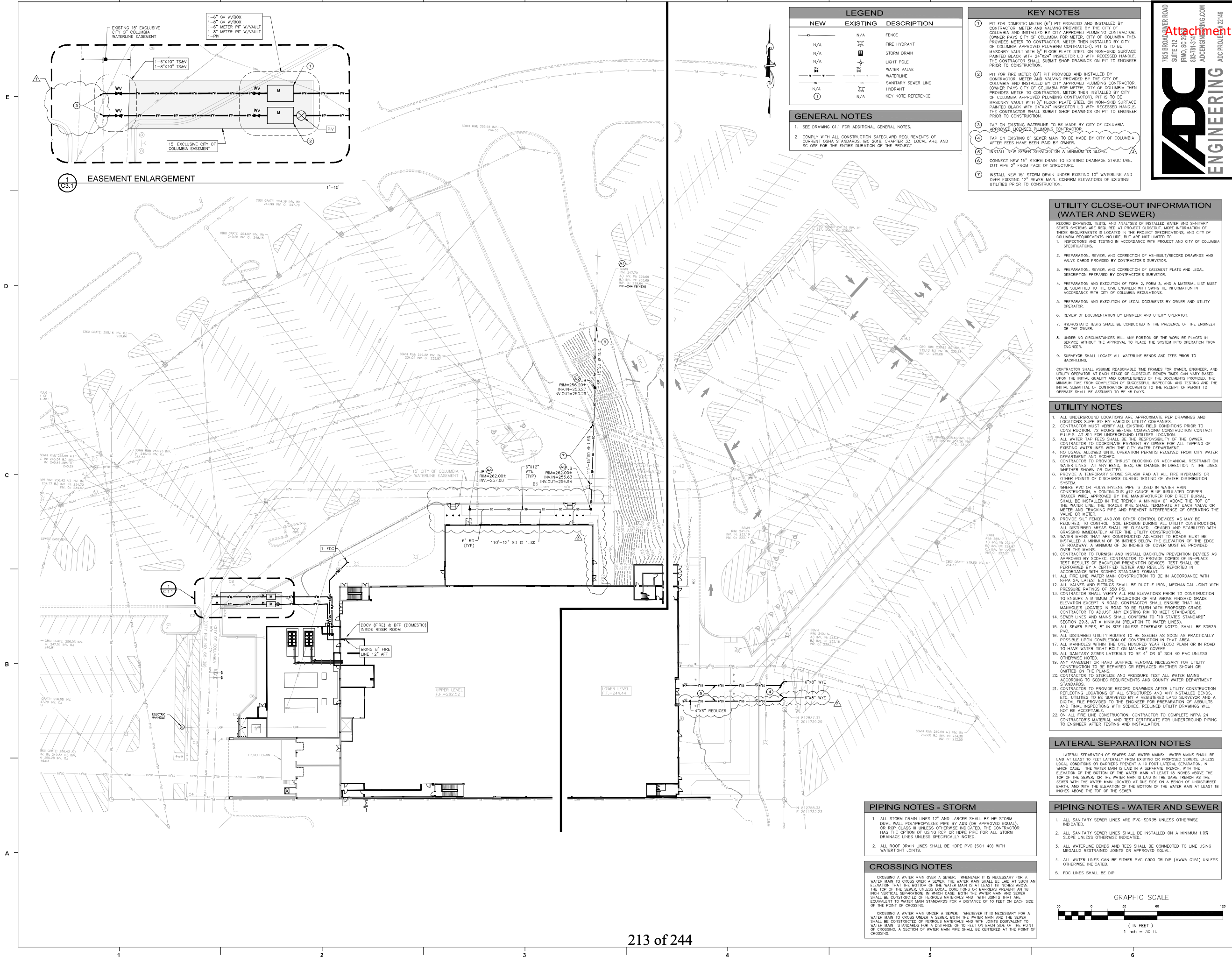
(k) Stormwater Drainage Systems

The subdivider shall provide an adequate drainage system based on acceptable stormwater management principles, including necessary open swales and waterways, pipes, culverts, storm sewers, intersectional drains, drop inlets, bridges, and other necessary appurtenances, and shall be installed by the subdivider according to plans in accordance with the City storm drainage ordinance (Chapter 21, Article II) and approved by the City Engineer.

(l) Open Space Set-Asides

A subdivision shall provide open space set-asides in accordance with Sec. 17-5.5, Open Space. A subdivision submitted as a cottage neighborhood development shall comply with the open space standards in Sec. 17-4.2(c)(1)a.1(v), Common Open Space.

Autodesk Docs/2702-208410 Richland County Public Safety Complex/ARCH_LCPCSC_011 CALL CENTER_RVT 2022.rvt
3/17/2023 8:38:19 AM



Attachment B

ADP ENGINEERING

7835 BROADWAY
SUITE 212
JPMO, SC 29204
803.765.2418
ADENGINEERING.COM
AEC PROJECT 2246

RICHLAND CO. PUBLIC SAFETY COMPLEX CD PROGRESS SET

LS3P

701-A LADY STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
TEL. 803.765.2418 FAX. 803.765.2419
WWW.LS3P.COM

MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

COPYRIGHT 2023 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PRINTED OR ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTATION MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.

REVISIONS:

| No. | Description | Date |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Addendum 3 | 25/25/2023 |
| 2 | PR-03 DWN REVISIONS PER CITY | 01/10/2024 |
| 3 | PR-04J Updates | 2/8/2024 |

PROJECT: 2702-208410
DATE: 2/8/2024

DRAINAGE AND UTILITY PLAN

C-3.1

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. _____-24HR

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING DEED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
FOR WATER LINES LOCATED AT COLUMBIA MALL; RICHLAND
COUNTY TMS #17001-04-42.

Pursuant to the authority by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The County of Richland and its employees and agents are hereby authorized to grant a deed to water lines to the City of Columbia, as specifically described in the attached DEED TO WATER LINES FOR RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER; RICHLAND COUNTY TMS #17001-04-42 (PORTION); CF #DPO-2023-12-0096, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be enforced from and after _____.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Anette Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:
Third Reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

DEED TO WATER LINES FOR
RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC
SAFETY CENTER; RICHLAND
COUNTY TMS #17001-04-42
(PORTION); CF #DPO-2023-12-0096

RICHLAND COUNTY

to

CITY OF COLUMBIA

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Richland County of Columbia, South Carolina (also hereinafter referred to as "Grantor") does hereby bargain, sell, transfer and convey unto the City of Columbia (also hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), its successors and assigns, all of Grantor's rights, title and interests in and to the below described water lines:

All those certain water lines, the same being 6" and 8" in diameter including valves, valve boxes, fire hydrants, meter boxes, service lines to meter boxes and easement boundaries, lead lines to fire hydrants (including 6" DIP), and all components to complete the system and more clearly shown on City File #DPO-2023-12-0096.

All metes, courses, bounds and measured distances described herein are approximate. The precise metes, courses, bounds and measured distances are more particularly described and shown on City File #DPO-2023-12-0096, which is incorporated herein by specific reference thereto.

An 8" water line beginning at a 10" x 8" tapping sleeve and valve and tied to an existing 10" City of Columbia water line (Columbia Mall; CF #68-38), located on the subject property, one hundred fifteen and seven tenths (115.7) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence extending therefrom in an easterly direction along the subject property, for a distance of three and four tenths (3.4) feet to a 45° bend located on the subject property, one hundred twelve and five tenths (112.5) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence turning and extending therefrom in a northeasterly direction along the subject property, for a distance of five and two tenths (5.2) feet to a 45° bend located on the subject property, one hundred eight and five tenths (108.5) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence turning and extending therefrom in an easterly direction along the subject property, for a distance of forty-two and three tenths (42.3) feet to a meter pit located on the subject property, sixty-eight and five tenths (68.5) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence terminating.

Also, a 6" water line beginning at a 10" x 6" tapping sleeve and valve and tied to an existing 10" City of Columbia water line (Columbia Mall; CF #68-38), located on the subject property, one hundred fifteen and seven tenths (115.7) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence extending therefrom in an easterly direction along the subject property, for a distance of two and four tenths (2.4) feet to a 45° bend located on the subject property, one hundred thirteen and three tenths (113.3) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence turning and extending therefrom in a northeasterly direction along the subject property, for a distance of eight and eight tenths (8.8) feet to a 45° bend located on the subject property, one hundred six and eight tenths (106.8) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence turning and extending therefrom in an easterly

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
1/7/2025

direction along the subject property, for a distance of forty-two and three tenths (42.3) feet to a meter pit located on the subject property, sixty-four and five tenths (64.5) feet southwest of the northwestern building corner of MALL BUILDING; thence terminating.

Be all measurements a little more or less.

The Grantor hereby agrees to be responsible for repairs of all damage to water lines, sanitary sewer lines, curb cocks, meter boxes, all fittings and fire hydrants hereby conveyed which arise out of the operation of any equipment or vehicles under control of the Grantor, Grantor's contractor, agent, or any other party acting on behalf of Grantor in connection with the initial installation of streets, paving, curbs and gutters, storm drainage lines, sanitary sewer lines, utility lines, final grading or improvements in development of property served by said water lines, and the Grantor shall either effect necessary repairs or reimburse the City for the cost of repairs at the option of the City.

This conveyance also includes an exclusive easement on all water lines and appurtenances heretofore described and as shown on the herein-referenced record drawings for the purpose of access, ingress, egress, construction, operation, reconstruction and maintenance of said water lines. The Grantor hereby agrees that no future construction (including, but not limited to, buildings, paving, pipe lines or other utilities) will be allowed within the limits of this easement without prior approval of the City Engineer. Also, granted herein is an easement for access, ingress and egress along the entrance drives, private alleyways, driveways and common areas for the construction, operation, maintenance, repair, reconstruction and extension of services on the water lines and appurtenances for this development.

This conveyance also includes all water line easements shown on a set of record drawings for Richland County Public Safety Center, in Richland County, and near the City of Columbia, SC, dated December 11, 2024, last revised January 3, 2025, prepared for Richland County, prepared by ADC Engineering, Inc., Robert Bruce Todd, S.C.P.E. #15310 and being on file in the Office of the Department of Engineering, City of Columbia, South Carolina under City File #DPO-2023-12-0096.

These water lines are more clearly delineated on a set of record drawings for Richland County Public Safety Center, in Richland County, and near the City of Columbia, SC, dated December 11, 2024, last revised January 3, 2025, prepared for Richland County, prepared by ADC Engineering, Inc., Robert Bruce Todd, S.C.P.E. #15310 and being on file in the Office of the Department of Engineering, City of Columbia, South Carolina under City File #DPO-2023-12-0096.

TS

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights to the Grantee, its successors and assigns, as aforesaid, forever.

And the Grantor does hereby bind the Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns against the Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim, the same or any part thereof.

And Grantor warrants that Grantor is the lawful owner of said property and has the right to convey same; and that the property is free and clear of any and all mortgages, liens and encumbrances of whatsoever kind or nature, except those set-forth hereinabove.

WITNESS the hand and seal of the Grantor by the undersigned this _____ day _____, 20____.

WITNESSES:

RICHLAND COUNTY

(1st Witness Signature)

By: _____
(Signature)

(2nd Witness Signature)

Name: _____
(Print Name)

Title: _____
(Print Title)

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____
(Name and Title of Officer)
of _____ on behalf of the within named Grantor.
(City and State)

Notary Public for the State of _____
My Commission Expires: _____

Attorney Certification

I, _____, an attorney licensed to practice in the State of _____ do hereby certify that I supervised the execution of the attached Deed to Water Lines for Richland County Public Safety Center, with Richland County, as Grantor and the City of Columbia, as Grantee this _____ day of _____, 20____.

State Bar Number: _____



**Richland County Council
Boards, Commissions, and Committees Vacancies**

Richland County Council will accept applications through April 4, 2025, at 5:00 PM for Service on the following Boards, Commissions, or Committees:

1. Accommodations Tax Committee – Six (6) Vacancies (**TWO** applicants must have a background in the Lodging Industry, **TWO** applicants must have a background in the Hospitality Industry, and **ONE** applicant must have a cultural background, and **ONE** is an at-large position)
2. Board of Assessment Appeals Board – One (1) Vacancy
3. Building Codes Board of Appeals – Six (6) Vacancies (**ONE** applicant must be from the Architecture Industry, **ONE** applicant must be from the Gas Industry, **ONE** applicant must be from the Plumbing Industry, **ONE** applicant must be from the Electrical Industry, and **TWO** applicants must be from Fire Industry as alternates)
4. Business Service Center Appeals Board – Two (2) Vacancies (Applicants must be CPAs)
5. Employee Grievance Committee – Three (3) Vacancies (Applicants must be Richland County Government employees; TWO applicants will serve as alternates)
6. Hospitality Tax Committee – Five (5) Vacancies (**TWO** applicants must be from the Restaurant Industry)
7. Midlands Workforce Development Committee – One (1) Vacancy (Applicant must represent the Private Sector)
8. Procurement Review Panel – Five (5) Vacancies (ONE applicant must represent the Construction Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Professional Services Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Service Industry, ONE applicant must represent the Public Procurement Industry, and ONE applicant must represent the Consumer Industry)

The Rules and Appointments committee will tentatively start the interview process in April 2025, with recommendations for appointments following thereafter.

Please visit www.richlandcountysc.gov to submit an online application for the board, commission, or committee you are interested in serving on. Please note the dates and times that particular board, commission, or committee meets to ensure your availability to attend those meetings before submitting your application. Once you have submitted the application and resume, the Clerk of Council's Office will contact you to schedule a brief interview with the Rules and Appointments Committee. Interviews take place on Tuesday afternoons.

You are **strongly encouraged to speak with your Council District Representative** and to visit www.richlandcountysc.gov to learn more about the board, commission, or committee you are interested in serving on before applying. If you need additional information, please contact the Richland County Clerk to Council Office at (803) 576-2060 or by e-mail at rccoco@richlandcountysc.gov.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Transportation Agenda Briefing

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Prepared by: | Michael Maloney, P.E. | Title: | Director |
| Department: | Transportation | Division: | |
| Date Prepared: | January 29, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Patrick Wright via email | Date: | February 5, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | February 5, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM |
| Meeting/Committee | Transportation Ad Hoc | | |
| Subject | TPAC Action Request - Remaining 2012 Project list | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

The Transportation Penny Advisory Committee recommends changes to the Remaining 2012 Referendum Projects list that carries forward to the 2024 Referendum.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The recommendation reduces the total cost of the Remaining 2012 Projects list from \$242.2M to \$221.9M.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: Transportation Tax Roadways

Cost Center: Capital Projects

Spend Category: Construction

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

Not applicable.

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT IMPACT:

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----|----------------|
| Project Referendum: | 2024 Transportation Penny | | |
| Project Name: | Spears Creek Church Road | | |
| From: | I-20 | To: | Two Notch Road |
| Project Category: | Road Widening | | |
| Project Services: | Construction | | |
| Project Type <small>(2024 Referendum Only)</small> | County Advancement | | |

Transportation Project Budgetary Impact:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Total Project Budget: | \$242.2 million |
| Requested Amount: | \$-20.3 million |
| Remaining Project Budget: | \$221.9 million |

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The Remaining 2012 Project List is a list of projects that were thought to be feasible, but do not have available funding in the 2012 Penny Program. Per the ordinance for the 2024 referendum, this list of projects will be initiated as the first projects in “Penny Two.” To follow are the two changes to the list.

The Polo Road Widening project will be fully funded by the 2012 Penny Referendum and does not require rollover onto this list.

Spears Creek Church Road is a road widening project. The road widening will occur under the 2012 Penny Referendum. The sidewalks were descope from the project in 2020. The sidewalk will be added to the list to complete five-foot wide sidewalks on each side of Spears Creek Church Road from Interstate 20 to Two Notch Road.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Achieve Positive Public Engagement

Objective: Develop a community engagement plan

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FOR CONSIDERATION:

County Council approved a plan that increases the role of the Transportation Penny Advisory Committee (TPAC), a citizen oversight committee. The TPAC has formed a quorum, voted to review staffs’ recommendations regarding the Remaining 2012 Project list, and will continue with activities in project recommendations.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Remaining 2012 Richland Penny Projects

2. Transportation Penny Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes – 27 January 2025

27-Jan-25

Remaining 2012 Richland Penny Projects

| Project Type | Project Name | From | To | District | CY 2024 Base Cost | CY 2024 Total Cost |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Widening | Pineview Road | Shop Rd | Bluff Rd | 10 | 9 | 14.4 |
| Widening | Broad River Road | I-26(Exit97) | Dutch Fork Rd | 1 | 21.6 | 34.56 |
| Widening | Pole Road | Two Notch Rd | Mallet Hill Rd | 8,9,10 | 20.7 | 33.12 |
| Greenway | Woodbury\Old Leesburg Conn | Woodbury Dr | Leesburg Rd | 11 | 0.9 | 1.44 |
| Greenway | Dutchman Blvd Conn | Dutchman | Dutchman | 4 | 0.85 | 1.36 |
| Greenway | Crane Creek A | Monticello Rd | Three Rivers | 4 | 12.6 | 20.16 |
| Greenway | Crane Creek C | Crane Forest | | 7 | 6.5 | 10.4 |
| Greenway | Gills Creek B | Wildcat Creek | Fort Jackson | 6,11 | 22.7 | 36.32 |
| Greenway | Gills Creek C | Trenholm rd | Lake Katherine | 6 | 2.8 | 4.48 |
| Greenway | Smith/Rocky Branch A | Three Rivers | Clement Rd | 4 | 3.5 | 5.6 |
| Greenway | Smith/Rocky Branch B | Clemant Rd | Colonial Dr | 4 | 8.9 | 14.24 |
| Sidewalk | Bluff Road | Simmons | Beltline Blvd | 10 | 9 | 14.4 |
| Sidewalk | Shandon St | Wilmot Ave | Wheat St | 5 | 0.15 | 0.24 |
| Sidewalk | Shandon St | Rosewood | Heyward | 5 | 0.15 | 0.24 |
| Sidewalk | Prospect St | Wilmot Ave | Yale | 5 | 0.45 | 0.72 |
| Sidewalk | Assembly St | Whaley St | Beltline Blvd | 5,10 | 4.9 | 7.84 |
| Sidewalk | Clemson Road | Longtown Rd | Two Notch Rd | 7,8,9 | 6.7 | 10.72 |
| Sidewalk | Broad River Road | Harbison Blvd | Buch River Rd | 2 | 7.5 | 12 |
| Sidewalk | Two Notch Road | Alpine Rd | Spears Creek Ch | 3,7,8,9 | 8.5 | 13.6 |
| Sidewalk | Huger Street | Blossom | Gervais St | 5 | 0.9 | 1.44 |
| Sidewalk | Broad River Road | I-26 | Harbison Blvd | 2 | 3.1 | 4.96 |
| Sidewalk | Spears Creek Church Rd | I-20 | Two Notch Rd | 9 | 8 | 12.8 |
| | | | | | 138.7 | 221.92 |
| | | | | | 151.4 | 242.24 |



**TRANSPORTATION PENNY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
MONDAY, JANUARY 27, 2025
2020 HAMPTON STREET, 4TH FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM**

MEMBERS PRESENT: John Black, Creston Brown, Peyton Brown, Chris Keefer, Donald Vanvranken, Haskell Kibler, Candace Pattman, Clint Scoville, Kamal Shlon, Eva Prioleau

OTHERS PRESENT: Michael Maloney, Whitney Strother, LaSasha Breland, Jackie Bowers

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by John Black.

John Black confirms there is a forum.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comments were submitted

OSBO UPDATES

John Black calls for OSBO to give their report.

LaSasha Breland gives report for Office of Small Businesses (see attachment).

COMET UPDATES

John Black calls for COMET to give their report.

Jackie Bowers gives report for the COMET (see attachment).

TRANSPORTATION PENNY UPDATE

John Black calls for Transportation Department to give their report.

Michael Maloney gives updates on current projects in progress then goes to the sidewalk program and 2012 projects likely to be remaining at the end of the current penny due to funding.

Michael Maloney: Spears Creek Church Rd has been descoped, when it was rescoped from being descoped to 3-lanes it was rescoped to 5-lanes from Earth Rd to I-20 and 3-lanes from Two Notch Rd to Earth Rd. It didn't have sidewalks that came along with that. The design does a lot for sidewalks. We have approved





Right of Way plans from DOT. We recommend going back and installing the Spears Creek Church Rd sidewalk addition to that project. We recommend putting it on this list so the next penny could fund it.

John Black asked if the \$12.8 mil just for the sidewalks?

Michael Maloney answers yes.

Michael Maloney shares screen and shows map of where the project would be. Asked the committee if this is something that we recommend doing?

John Black Is there a motion to approve a positive recommendation to approve that 2.5 miles of sidewalk on each side of Spears Creek Church Rd from I-20 to Two Notch Rd at an estimated cost of \$12.8 mil?

Mr. Kamal Shlon made the motion and Eva Prioleau second the motion. The recommendation passed unanimously.

Michael Maloney: Last to remove Polo Road since we're going to be doing it. Polo Road has a well-used shared-used path all the way to Mallet Hill. We're planning 5 ft. sidewalk on both sides of the road all the way to Two Notch road and at various intersections putting in left turn lanes for the widening. The project ends at Mallet Hill Rd where we'll be putting in an intersection.

John Black: Do we have a motion to remove the widening of Polo Road from Mallet Hill to Two Notch Rd for districts 8,9, and 10 at a cost of \$33.12Mil which is just removing it from the 2012 project list outstanding because it will be complete?

Chris Keefer moved, and a second from Haskell Kibler. The motion passed unanimously.

Michael Maloney: that changes the outlook on the sheet by \$20Mil.

OTHER BUSINESS

John Black discussed the 2025 Annual State of the Penny update. He spoke with Administrative Brown, he was going to check with Chair Mackey for an update with that. No decision was made last month at the Ad-Hoc meeting.

They elected TPAC officers as follow: Chair: John Black Vice Chair: Eva Prioleau Secretary: Chris Keefer.

Motion to approve the 2025 calendar with that amendment of Aprils meeting from the 28th to the 21st. Thank you we will get this edited and sent back out.

REMINDER—NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 2014 AT 4:00 PM





ADJOURN

The meeting adjourned at approximately 4:34PM.





TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Transportation Penny Advisory Committee [AGENDA](#)
Monday, February 24, 2025 - 4:00 PM via
In person, Zoom, & live on Richland County YouTube
2020 Hampton Street Columbia SC 29203 4th Floor Conference Room

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. <u>Call to Order</u> | Mr. John Black |
| 2. <u>Public Comments</u> | Mr. John Black |
| 3. <u>Office of Small Business Opportunity (OSBO)</u> | Ms. La'Sasha Breland |
| 4. <u>The COMET Program</u> | COMET |
| 5. <u>Transportation Program</u> | Mr. Michael Maloney |
| 6. <u>Other Business</u> | Mr. John Black |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2025 Annual State of The Penny Update• Next scheduled meeting - March 17, 2025 | |
| 7. <u>Adjournment</u> | |

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Dirt Road Package O Contingency Increase

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommended approval of an increase to the contingency by \$67,582.05, from \$135,949.45 to \$203,531.50 for change order #3 in the amount of \$68,166.50.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050

**Transportation Agenda Briefing**

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Prepared by: | Michael Maloney, P.E. | Title: | Director |
| Department: | Transportation | Division: | |
| Date Prepared: | January 29, 2025 | Meeting Date: | February 25, 2025 |
| Legal Review | Patrick Wright via email | Date: | February 7, 2025 |
| Budget Review | Maddison Wilkerson via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Finance Review | Stacey Hamm via email | Date: | February 12, 2025 |
| Approved for consideration: | | Assistant County Administrator | John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM |
| Meeting/Committee | Transportation Ad Hoc | | |
| Subject | Dirt Road Package O Contingency Increase | | |

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends approval of an increase to the contingency by \$67,582.05, from \$135,949.45 to \$203,531.50 for change order #3 in the amount of \$68,166.50.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☐ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| If not, is a budget amendment necessary? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The original bid of \$1,359,494.45 included a 10% contingency for a total approved amount of \$1,495,443.90. The requested change order will exceed the approved amount by \$67,582.05. The final contract price will be 11.7% above the original bid price. There is adequate project budget to incorporate this change order.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: Transportation Tax Roadways

Cost Center: Capital Projects

Spend Category: Construction

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

None applicable.

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT IMPACT:

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Project Referendum: | 2012 Transportation Penny | | |
| Project Name: | Dirt Road Package O | | |
| From: | Nathan Ridge Lane | To: | Sara Mathews Road |
| Project Category: | Dirt Road | | |
| Project Services: | Construction | | |
| Project Type <small>(2024 Referendum Only)</small> | Community Investment | | |

Transportation Project Budgetary Impact:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Total Project Budget: | \$1,495,443.90 |
| Requested Amount: | \$67,582.05 |
| Remaining Project Budget: | \$250,000 |

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

“Mr. Walker stated the committee recommended awarding the construction contract to Cherokee, Inc. for \$1,359,494.45 and to include a 10% construction contingency. Dirt Road Package “O” is comprised of Howard Coogler Road (District 1), Sara Mathews Road (District 7), Nathan Ridge Lane (District 10), and Jackson Road (District 10). “

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Council Member | Recommendation of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee |
| Meeting | Regular Session |
| Date | November 7, 2023 |

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

Dirt Road Package O contingency was used for:

The extent of the dirt road paving on Howard Coogler Road was extended by 600 feet.

The asphaltic pavement thickness was increased from two inches to three inches for this and all future dirt road projects.

Concrete pavement will be added on Sara Matthews Road to allow residents living on the steep road to gain traction and access.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for growth through inclusive and equitable infrastructure

Objective: Create excellent facilities

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Change Order

Request for Administrative Action

| ATTENTION | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR | <input type="radio"/> | ASSISTANT COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR |
| NAME: | | | |
| REQUESTOR INFORMATION | | | |
| Name | Director Michael Maloney | | Extension 5003 |
| Department | Transportation | | |
| Date | February 3, 2025 | | |
| Department Director Review: | | | |
| DOCUMENT INFORMATION | | | |
| Document Title | | | |
| <input type="radio"/> | For Information Only | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | For Signature |
| Synopsis | | | |
| 1. | Is this a contract and/or a contract amendment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2. | Has the contract been reviewed by the County Attorney's Office? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| If you answered no, all contracts must be reviewed by the County Attorney's office. Do not submit your document until after review. | | | |
| 3. | Has the contract/amendment been reviewed and approved by Council? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| If you answered no, provide an explanation below. Cite/attach relevant County ordinance, procurement code, and/or contract terms. | | | |
| Explanation | | | |
| <p>Dirt Road Paving Package "O" was approved by County Council to pave four dirt roads, including Sara Matthews Road. Change Order #3 provides funding to improve adjacent "no name" road to ensure safe passage for resident's at this intersection with Sara Matthews Road. The improvements include regrading the roadway and installing In addition, a guardrail section will be installed to provide safety for vehicles at this location.</p> <p>The proposed improvements total \$68,166.50.</p> | | | |
| Related Council Action | | | |
| Meeting Date | Synopsis of Action | Minutes Approved | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| | | | |
| Signature | | Date | |

LINE ITEM/SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT

RICHLAND COUNTY
Department of Transportation
400 Powell Road
Columbia, S.C. 29203

Order No: 3

Purchase Order No: CN240025

Project: Dirt Road Paving Package "O"

Contractor: Cherokee Construction

The following changes are hereby made to the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

| Item | Description | Add | Delete | Unit Price | Contract Increase | Contract Decrease |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|--------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Extend paving of Howard Coogler Rd by 528LF | 1 | | LS | \$90,365.00 | |
| 2 | Additional surface course asphalt on Sara Matthews Road to extend service life | 1 | | LS | \$45,000.00 | |
| 3 | Improve "no name" road through grading, installation of concrete pavement and guardrail at intersection with Sara Matthews Rd | 1 | | LS | \$68,166.50 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | \$203,531.50 | \$0.00 |
| Net Contract Increase/Decrease | | | | | \$203,531.50 | \$0.00 |

LINE ITEM/SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT

LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Original Contract Price: | <u>\$1,359,494.45</u> |
| Current Contract Price adjusted by previous Line Item Adjustments: | <u>\$1,449,859.45</u> |
| The Contract Price due to this Line Item Adjustment will be | |
| increased by: | <u>\$68,166.50</u> |
| decreased by: | <u>\$0.00</u> |
| The new Contract Price (including this Line Item Adjustment) will be: | <u>\$1,518,025.95</u> |

SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT

The Contract Time will be increased by: 138

The new date for completion of all work will be: Substantially Complete 3-Mar-25

Requested By:
Cherokee Construction
6928 Cheval St.
Columbia, SC 29209

John R Jordan Date: _____
X

Accepted By:
Richland County Transportation
400 Powell Road
Columbia, SC 29203

Jeff McNeisby Date: 2/03/2025
X

Accepted By:
Richland County
400 Powell Road
Columbia, SC 29203

Date: _____
X

Dirt Road Paving Package "O"
Sara Matthews Road
Change Order #3
February 3, 2025

Dirt Road Paving Package "O" was approved by County Council to pave four dirt roads, including Sara Matthews Road. Change Order #3 provides funding to improve adjacent "no name" road to ensure safe passage for resident's at this intersection with Sara Matthews Road. The improvements include regrading the roadway and installing concrete pavement. In addition, a guardrail section will be installed to provide safety for vehicles at this location.

The proposed improvements total \$68,166.50.

Richland County Dirt Road Paving Projects
Sara Mathews Rd Unnamed Driveway - Construction Cost Estimate As of: 12/8/2024

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION | UNITS | U/M | UNIT COST | TOTAL COST |
|---------|---|-------|-----|--------------|--------------------|
| 1031100 | Mobilization -Subcontractor | 1 | LS | \$600.00 | \$600.00 |
| 2011000 | Clearing & Grubbing Within Right Of Way | 1 | LS | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| 2027000 | Removal & Disposal of Existing Concrete | 13 | CY | \$250.00 | \$3,250.00 |
| 2033000 | Borrow Excavation | 289 | CY | \$35.00 | \$10,115.00 |
| 2081001 | Fine Grading | 540 | SY | \$6.00 | \$3,240.00 |
| 3050106 | Graded Aggregate Base Course (6" Uniform) | 91 | SY | \$19.50 | \$1,774.50 |
| 7205000 | Concrete Driveway (6" Uniform) | 252 | SY | \$120.00 | \$30,240.00 |
| 8051050 | W-Beam Guardrail | 12.5 | LF | 36.00 | 450.00 |
| 8052210 | Type B Trailing End Treatment | 1 | EA | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 |
| 8055800 | W Beam Guardrail Tight Curve | 18.5 | LF | 42.00 | 777.00 |
| 8057050 | TL2 Leading End Treatment | 1 | EA | 7,590.00 | 7,590.00 |
| 8102520 | Seeding | 196 | SY | \$5.00 | \$980.00 |
| 8152007 | Sediment Tube | 30 | LF | \$12.00 | \$360.00 |
| 8153000 | Silt Fence | 258 | LF | \$5.00 | \$1,290.00 |
| | | | | TOTAL | \$68,166.50 |

CHEROKEE INC
BID PROPOSAL REVISED 2.07.2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Condemnation Referrals

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommended moving forward with the condemnation process.

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Economic Development - Community Road Condemnation Referrals

Notes:

February 25, 2025 – The Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommended moving forward with the condemnation process.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 4 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$11,000** for District 4.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 4 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------|
| Initial Discretionary Account Funding | | | | \$ 82,425 |
| FY2024 Remaining | | | | \$104,750 |
| | Varna Academy | International | Music | \$ 7,000 |
| | Auntie Karen Foundation | | | \$ 4,000 |
| Total Allocation | | | | \$ 11,000 |
| FY25 Approved Allocations YTD | | | | \$ 36,000 |
| Remaining FY2025 Balance | | | | \$140,175 |

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 5 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$5,000** for District 5.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 5 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Initial Discretionary Account Funding | \$ 82,425 |
| FY2024 Remaining | \$ 7,650 |
| SC Philharmonic | \$ 5,000 |
| Total Allocation | \$ 5,000 |
| FY25 Approved Allocations YTD | \$ 79,800 |
| Remaining FY2025 Balance | \$ 5,275 |

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$25,000** for District 6.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 6 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Initial Discretionary Account Funding | \$ 82,425 |
| FY2024 Remaining | \$300,000 |
| ColaJazz Foundation | \$ 5,000 |
| A.C. Flora High School- Forest Acres Classic | \$ 20,000 |
| Total Allocation | \$ 25,000 |
| FY25 Approved Allocations YTD | \$ 63,000 |
| Remaining FY2025 Balance | \$294,425 |

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$10,000** for District 9.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 9 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Initial Discretionary Account Funding | | | | \$ 82,425 |
| FY2024 Remaining | | | | \$232,935 |
| | Richland | County | Recreation | \$ 10,000 |
| | Foundation | | | |
| Total Allocation | | | | \$ 10,000 |
| FY25 Approved Allocations YTD | | | | \$ 67,000 |
| Remaining FY2025 Balance | | | | \$238,360 |

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.